OPEN YOUR MIND TO THE POSSIBILITIES
Open Days
Saturday 12th June 2010
Saturday 21st August 2010
Sunday 26th September 2010
Saturday 23rd October 2010
Saturday 20th November 2010
Saturday 11th June 2011

Courses
Support
Finance
Accommodation
Campus Facilities
Workplace Skills
Entertainment
Preston
Burnley

www.uclan.ac.uk/opendays
We have more than 800 undergraduate and postgraduate courses to choose from - and more than 3000 possible combinations through our Combined Honours Programme.

We’re thinking of your future and have recently invested over £120 million to support teaching, learning and leisure facilities – we’ve got the largest 3D lecture theatre in Europe, an iconic new Media Factory and a new School of Dentistry.

UCLan has the highest number of graduate business start-ups in the Northwest and the second highest nationally.

Interested in sport? We also boast the best sports facilities in the Northwest with the multi-million pound Preston Sports Arena, a potential venue and training camp for the 2012 Olympics.

Preston is a great place to live. It’s safe, friendly, there’s lots of do, and our accommodation is great value for money.

We also have campuses at Burnley, Westlakes in Cumbria and Llangollen, Wales (Outdoor Education)

“The balance between theory and practice was just right on my course. The clinical placements provided a good variety of experiences and we had some fantastic role models.” Paul Jebb, Nursing

Open Days

At Open Days you can get most of the information you need about the University and your chosen subject areas. We also include general sessions offering advice about the application procedure, finance and support services, and there’s a chance for you and your family to chat to current students and look around the accommodation and all the modern teaching facilities. You can view our impressive modern campus on a student led campus tour which takes in both our teaching facilities along with facilities you will be using as a student when not studying. There are also bus tours of the City of Preston along with a tour of our impressive sports arena.

www.uclan.ac.uk/opendays

“The course was every bit as good as I had hoped and really helped me to hone my reporting skills. It was the ideal preparation for the world of work.” Pete Sanderson, Newspaper Journalism
Applicant Days

Once you have made an application and been offered a place, you will be invited to an Applicant Day which is specifically related to your chosen subject area. These differ from general Open Days, in that they are one step further into the application procedure.

Campus Tours

We run campus tours regularly throughout the year and can make arrangements for you to visit at other times. We use our own students as tour guides and, although we suggest the route, leave it up to them to tell you the most important aspects of life on campus. You will also have the opportunity to get further information on academic courses and support services.

Call us on 01772 892400 or email cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk

“I came to Preston for an Open Day ... liked the department, liked the people ... and decided to study there”
Astrid Schnabel - BA(Hons) Public Relations

Flying Start

Get yourself off to a Flying Start

If you have accepted a confirmed offer of a place at UCLan, you will be invited to one of a series of free Flying Start events. The events will provide you with everything you need to prepare you for your time at university. Flying Start is about preparing you for academic and social life at UCLan, and is completely free of charge. We cover undergraduate study skills, campus and city orientation, time and budget management sessions as well as introducing you to the University’s support systems. We run both residential and non-residential events, and offer a social programme for Flying Start residential event students who opt to remain on campus in the evenings. All Flying Start students will receive meals on campus, and accommodation (either mixed or single-sex) is also provided free of charge during residential events. Places are limited and are offered on a first-come first-served basis.

For further information, please go to www.uclan.ac.uk/flyingstart

What our students say:

“Because of Flying Start my first week of uni was so much easier than I expected”

“Just came back from flying start session this week. Even though I live in Preston I thought everyone and everything I learned was amazing”

“I feel much better equipped to start uni as a mature student”

“As a result of the course I've now made a great group of mates”

For further information please visit our website at www.uclan.ac.uk/flyingstart
e-mail us on flyingstart@uclan.ac.uk or call us on 01772 893850.
Where is Preston?

Preston is easy to get to from all parts of the country. To give you some idea of where we are, here are some average travel times to Preston from a selection of locations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>TRAIN</th>
<th>COACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LONDON</td>
<td>2hr 30 min</td>
<td>5hr 40 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRISTOL</td>
<td>3hr 20 min</td>
<td>5hr 25 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDINBURGH</td>
<td>2hr 45 min</td>
<td>5hr 5 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASGOW</td>
<td>2hr 40 min</td>
<td>3hr 50 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRMINGHAM</td>
<td>1hr 40 min</td>
<td>2hr 40 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEEDS</td>
<td>1hr 55 min</td>
<td>2hr 50 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEFFIELD</td>
<td>1hr 55 min</td>
<td>2hr 40 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVERPOOL</td>
<td>1hr 5 min</td>
<td>2hr 30 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCHESTER</td>
<td>45 min</td>
<td>55 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKPOOL</td>
<td>30 min</td>
<td>35 min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How to find us

Our main campus is in Preston, in the Northwest of England. For directions see back pages. We also have a new campus in Burnley, Lancashire. For details of all campuses see [www.uclan.ac.uk](http://www.uclan.ac.uk)

Our Burnley Campus is approximately 25 miles from Preston. For travel routes to Burnley see [www.uclan.ac.uk/burnley](http://www.uclan.ac.uk/burnley)
Contents

Open days, campus tours and TAG  2
Flying Start  2
How to find us  3
Contents  4, 5
Welcome to UCLan  6
Preston  7
Burnley Campus  10, 11

Westlakes Campus  12
Safety Matters  13
Accommodation  15
The Student ‘i’  16
Counselling Service  17
Health Centre  17
Multi-faith Centre  17
Childcare (Pre-school Centre)  17
Disabled students  17
Futures  18
Ceth  19
M and M Mentoring  19
Volunteering  20
Alumni Association 20
Learning and Information Services 21
Students’ Union 22, 23
The Bridge 24
Sport 25
uclancreative 29

Part-time study and e-learning 38
Jargon buster 39
Combined Honours 40
Courses by discipline 46
Partner Colleges 149

International students 31
Adult returners (mature students) 33
Fees and finance 35

How to apply 156
Entry requirements 158
Course index 160
Conditions of offer 165
Accessibility information 166
Directions 166
UCLan contacts 167
Welcome to UCLan

Welcome to the University of Central Lancashire, one of the top universities in the Northwest. Your time at university is one of the most memorable and rewarding of your life, and you are lucky enough to be spending it at an innovative and forward thinking university.

UCLan has invested a lot of time and money into making its students some of the most employable people in the country, confirmed by the fact that we have the highest number of graduate business start-ups in the Northwest and the second highest nationally.

Your time at university isn’t just about your degree; your university experience is just as educational and rewarding. The Students’ Union can play a big part in making sure this experience is the best it can be. As a union we are here with one simple mission: to make life better for our students.

The Union is all about getting involved, and whatever you’re passionate about, I can guarantee that someone else at UCLan will be too. We are very lucky to have over 30 sports clubs and 20 societies, ranging from rugby union to musical theatre.

We are also lucky enough to have 53 Degrees, the award winning students’ union venue, which plays host to our very own student night, quality top live music and regular comedy nights. Student media is another great way to get involved. We have a student newspaper, radio and TV station, all for you to express your views and thoughts, so if you do have something to say make sure it’s heard loud and clear!

I have had the best three years of my life at UCLan, and if you make the most of it, work hard and grasp every opportunity UCLan offers you, then I know you will enjoy it as much as I did!

Beth Woodthorpe-Evans
Student Union President 2009/10
Preston Campus

Where are we?
We are in the Adelphi Quarter, close to the centre of Preston in Lancashire, in the heart of England’s Northwest. Preston is the administrative capital of Lancashire, has an estimated population of 132,000, excellent transport links, fantastic countryside, and the main campus of the University of Central Lancashire.

Quality of life
Preston has the friendly feel of a traditional Lancashire cotton town. You’re close to the rolling countryside of the Ribble Valley, the striking Trough of Bowland and Morecambe Bay and the Southern Lakes.

Lancashire’s traditional seaside resorts, including Blackpool are close by.

Travel
The M6, originally called the Preston Bypass, opened in 1958 and was the first motorway in Britain. It has been joined by the M61, M65 and the M55. Trains to London take two hours, 30 minutes. Manchester, Liverpool and Blackpool airports are within easy reach. The Campus is close to the bus and train stations.
If you want themed bars and lively music, head for the Church Street / Glover’s Court end of the City

Eating, drinking and nightlife
There are lots of good, reasonably priced and cheerful places to eat and plenty of good quality cuisine, from high street restaurants to smaller eateries. If you’re after traditional drinking venues serving students and locals then we’ve got some of the top national brands, as well as quiet, street corner pubs. If you want themed bars and lively music, head for the Church Street/Glover’s Court end of the City. Don’t forget 53 Degrees, UCLan’s own entertainment venue, popular throughout the Northwest and playing host to headline acts such as Kasabian, Dizzee Rascal, The Enemy and comedians such as Dave Spikey, Alan Carr, Ross Noble and Justin Moorhouse.

You don’t have to walk far …
Getting about is easy - the bus and train stations are a short walk from the Campus, which has a friendly, compact feel for such a large university. Most of the buildings and student residences are within a 10 minute walk of each other with designated cycle lanes throughout the Campus and the City.
You don’t have to leave Preston to catch a bit of countryside: we’ve got some impressive parkland both in and around the city centre, where you can relax and unwind, including the beautiful and historical Avenham Park with its Riverside Walk.
What more could you ask for?

In recent years the City centre has undergone a multi-million pound regeneration, involving major retail, leisure and cultural facilities. Look out for:

- Two multi-screen cinemas
- Mitchell and Kenyon Independent Cinema, based at the Campus in Preston
- Guildhall Entertainment Complex
- Charter Theatre
- Championship football team, Preston North End
- National Football Museum (partially based in Preston)
- Harris Museum and Art Gallery
- UCLan Sports Arena, Preston - some of the best sports facilities in the Northwest
- Regular cultural events throughout the year including Caribbean Carnival, Preston Mela, celebrating the Asian culture and community, and regular European Markets
- Range of shops to suit all budgets, from high street names to small quirky places which offer something different

“I am a Preston boy, born and bred so the city and its football team will always be close to my heart, but it is extra special now that it has a great university with a growing reputation. I think the students have breathed life into a place which, like most former cotton mill towns, was perhaps struggling to find its identity until it became the home to one of the most innovative universities in Britain.”

Peter Sanderson, Journalism graduate, and now in Geneva, Switzerland working at UEFA HQ.
The Burnley Campus

Our iconic campus opened in 2009. You have the opportunity to study in the heart of beautiful Pennine Lancashire and take advantage of the fantastic resources that we have, to support your study, teaching and learning, sports and recreation. This exciting development builds on many years of working successfully with Burnley College in delivering Foundation Degrees and other UCLan courses. The combined campus, with its innovative courses will offer state of the art further and higher education facilities to the people of Pennine Lancashire. From further afield students have chosen to come to study our vocational courses from all over the UK. The Campus will play an important part in the overall economic and social development of Pennine Lancashire.

Our specialist teaching and learning resources include:
- interactive whiteboards and video conferencing in all teaching rooms and IT labs
- a purpose built moot law court with video recording and analysis facilities
- a state of the art recording studio, control room and live room
- an advanced manufacturing facility incorporating robotics, computer vision, non-destructive testing, RFID tracking and component assembly
- the latest 3G technology artificial sports pitches, sports hall, climbing wall, fitness suite and fitness performance analysis
- high spec computer games and CAD CAM engineering PC labs
Interested in studying something new?

We are offering our students many innovative and vocational programmes, including Eastern Fashion Design, Community Leadership, Computer Games Enterprise and Law. We have strong links with local employers including British Aerospace, Rolls Royce and Aircelle, and a strong reputation with national organisations including the Royal United Services Institute (RUSI) and the Prince's School of Traditional Arts. Many of our courses have been designed specifically to meet the needs of the local economy and community. Other courses will have a national and international appeal.

Research

There are two key themes to the University’s provision - Advanced Manufacturing and Social Cohesion. The Research Centres offer international conferences, PhD study and international links, all of which support your undergraduate study as well as more advanced study, research and consultancy. These research centres add important national and international dimensions to the UCLan Campus in Burnley.

Teaching

The key focus of your University Campus in Burnley will be to provide courses that:

Meet the needs of local industry

- This means that we will ensure all of our courses are practical, vocational and give you the skills that employers require.

Meet the needs of the local community

- This means that we will provide innovative and flexibly delivered courses designed to meet the specific needs of Pennine Lancashire, increase the aspirations of young people, and enable adults to return to higher education.

Work placements and employability skills

Many of our courses offer a one year industrial work placement as an option. We also offer the opportunity for you to gain additional employability and enterprise skills, including career planning work, short term work experience, mentoring, leadership and languages. You will be encouraged to develop enterprising skills and to think creatively to help you set up your own business, including how to develop a business plan, market a business and acquire funding. We have one of the best reputations in the country for student employability and graduate business start-ups.

See www.uclan.ac.uk/burnley for more details and a complete list of courses.
UCLan’s new campus at the Westlakes Science and Innovation Park in West Cumbria is delivering University Education for Britain’s Energy Coast™. The facility features brand new teaching spaces, a 3D lecture theatre, lab and business incubation space, and is the focus for UCLan’s wide range of activities in the area, delivering undergraduate and postgraduate programmes, research, consultancy and socio-economic programmes. The expanding courses programme includes business, nuclear technologies, project management and policy and governance at undergraduate, CPD and postgraduate levels.
Keeping you safe

We’ve put together a package of safety measures aimed at ensuring you make the most of your experience at UCLan.

These include:

- Safety bus to take you home
- Safety alarms
- Advice to keep you safe
- 24 hour security on campus with trained officers
- CCTV cameras
- Well-lit walkways
- Close co-operation with the local police, including a police house on the Preston Campus, which means that we can work on continuously improving your safety

For tips on safety, see

www.uclan.ac.uk/information/services/fm
Being a student is about more than just getting your degree

It’s about spreading your wings and grasping your independence. We know that some of you find it easy and others need a helping hand. We want you to get the best out of your time at UCLan and we have dedicated staff here to help you enjoy it to the full.
Accommodation

A great start to student life

Moving away from home for the first time can be fun and we’ve got a great team of people ready to help you settle in. We can boast some excellent student accommodation at UCLan, all of it either owned or leased by, or registered with the University.

University owned and leased accommodation:
- Over 2000 rooms on or adjacent to the main campus in Preston
- Self-catering halls, in ensuite cluster flats or cluster flats with shared facilities
- Telephones in each bedroom, providing free internal calls and voicemail, and external calls at competitive rates
- Free hi-speed internet in all University halls
- Free IPTV in University halls which gives you access to TV channels through your PC
- 24 hour security presence with CCTV
- On-site staff to deal with any issues arising out of hours

Where can you live?
- **Cluster flats:** apartments with four, five or six bedrooms with shared kitchen and bathroom facilities within the flat
- **Ensuite cluster flats:** apartments with five to seven bedrooms each with a personal shower room. Shared kitchen/lounge facilities within the flat

Private student housing

We also have a scheme for registering private landlords who offer accommodation to our students. The choice ranges from large, modern 400 bed halls of residence adjacent to the Campus to smaller schemes of 70 to 100 beds, or houses with between two to six beds. All this accommodation is within a 10 to 15 minute walk of the Campus.

Further information including a virtual tour can be obtained from our dedicated accommodation website at [www.uclan.ac.uk/accommodation](http://www.uclan.ac.uk/accommodation)

Telephone: 01772 892529
Fax: 01772 892945
email: saccommodation@uclan.ac.uk
Our Burnley campus has a mini ‘i’ offering information on the same services

Student Support Service

Make The ‘i’ your first port of call
When you first come to UCLan you’ll get to know The ‘i’, our acclaimed student information centre and part of the Student Support Service. It’s been identified as an example of good practice for the quality of its support.

On Preston Campus we have a cyber hub providing students with access to relevant on-line information from our comprehensive “Ask The ‘i’” website. You can also access the Internet or send emails free of charge. Our reception staff can provide:

- A general enquiry service on all aspects of university life
- Help with induction
- Accreditation of Prior Learning Advice (for those with previous learning or relevant experience)
- Mentoring scheme
- International student advice
- Fresh Start/Returning to study support
- Financial support (Access to Learning Fund/Student Loans/Fees)
- Council tax information
- Appointments with specialists, eg counselling, academic advice, disability advice

Contact us
email ti@uclan.ac.uk
Telephone 01772 895000 (Preston campus)
01257 733400 (Burnley campus)
Or visit our website www.uclan.ac.uk/the-i

“...I think The ‘i’ is brilliant and the staff have always been able to answer my questions. They get back to people on time and that’s really important if you’re trying to sort out something major like money.”

“I visited The ‘i’ many times whilst at uni, generally for all those queries when I didn’t really know who to speak to or where to go, for things such as council tax, course enquiries and accommodation issues. It was quite refreshing not to be passed from pillar to post, but rather to have my problem dealt with in one place.”
Even before you come to us, UCLan’s Student Services are here to offer you advice and support on practical, financial and personal matters.

www.uclan.ac.uk/student_services
telephone 01772 892572

Counselling Service
We offer you a professional, confidential service, staffed by qualified and experienced counsellors.
Counselling is not about giving advice or telling you what to do. It is about walking you through any issues you are experiencing and helping you to find the resources to do whatever you yourself want to do. The Service works within the British Association for Counselling & Psychotherapy Code of Ethics and Practice and the Data Protection Act. Copies of these documents are available if you want more details. The service will not reveal anything you have given to us or shared with your counsellor unless you ask us to.

Access to Learning Fund (ALF)
The Access to Learning Fund provides discretionary financial assistance for students to enable them to access and remain in higher education. Please see page 37 for more information.

Health Centre
At UCLan we have a primary health care team who hold surgeries each weekday. Staff also offer advice on preventative medicine, including health education, family planning and immunisation. If you’re coming from another part of the country we advise you to bring your medical card and register either with our Health Centre or a local GP.

Multi-faith Centre
The Centre is located on campus and offers a welcome, respect, friendship and support to students of all faiths or none. We have a team representing most major traditions of faith and thought. To make you feel at home there is a coffee lounge and small library, open each weekday during term time.

Pre-school Centre
Our Pre-School Centre is a high quality, professionally run nursery for children aged six months to seven years, with facilities for up to 70 children. The Centre has a self-contained baby unit for up to six babies and operates on a two session system allowing you to match childcare needs to study requirements. Our staff regularly undertake training programmes to keep abreast of developments in childcare.

Students with Disabilities or Learning Difficulties
We are committed to providing an educational experience of the highest quality for students with disabilities or learning difficulties. The University has experienced and specialised staff and well established in-house services for students who are D/deaf, blind or dyslexic. We also work with students with physical disabilities, including those who need personal care assistance. We can assess your needs and make representations should you require additional funding. We are concerned with non-academic as well as academic matters, eg there is a range of specially designed living accommodation for students with physical disabilities and for D/deaf students. We produce a Disability Statement, which outlines policy and provision for work in this area. Also available is a full information pack outlining services for disabled students.

We strongly recommend you contact us before applying to find out if we can offer you the support you need.

See www.uclan.ac.uk/disability
Telephone/textphone: 01772 892593
Fax: 01772 892939
Email: disability@uclan.ac.uk
Student and graduate employability, enterprise and careers support

University is not just about setting a good qualification; it is also about gaining those additional skills and experiences needed to make it in the world of work. As a sector leading university, we ensure all our students understand the challenges and demands of today’s employers, and to support this we have set up ‘futures’.

futures provides all students, whatever course or mode of study, with the opportunity to develop excellent employability and enterprise skills, as well as providing advice and guidance in areas of career planning and self-employment which includes business start-up.

We are located next to the library in the centre of Campus; we have the latest work-experience and internship vacancies, and lots of other information to help you plan your future career.

Your future starts here with UClan futures

For us, employability is not simply ‘getting a job’. It is about knowing yourself and being better prepared to get what you want out of life. Through futures we will ensure that you gain a set of skills, knowledge, understanding and personal attributes that will give you an edge, making you more likely to succeed on your chosen pathway, whether that is working for others or yourself. This means that throughout your working life you will be able to adapt successfully to a changing work environment, building your capabilities and going on to meet your career objectives on a lifelong basis.

Our centre for employability, enterprise and careers offers:

- modules and electives to help your employability and enterprise development
- ongoing supportive careers advice and guidance throughout your course and beyond
- a range of specialist workshops, seminars, presentations and special events focusing on employability, enterprise and career development including:
  i. writing a winning CV
  ii. how to succeed at interviews
  iii. best practice at assessment centres
  iv. writing successful supporting statements for professional training, eg teacher training and management training programmes
- employer presentations and careers fairs, enabling you to meet some of the UK’s top employers
- work experience, placement and voluntary work opportunities
- self-employment, freelance and business start-up mentoring and support

UClan’s futures award

This University Certificate recognises and rewards your achievements in all areas of employability and enterprise.

For more information on how the futures team can help you achieve your goals and careers aspirations while at UClan contact:
Telephone: 01772 895858
Email: futures@uclan.ac.uk
Web: www.uclan.ac.uk/futures
Would you benefit from work experience whilst studying at UCLan? With its state of the art facilities and innovative teaching rooms in our Media Factory, ceth is a Centre of Excellence in Teaching and Learning, and is home to a range of realistic work experiences. These give you a taste of what it’s like to work in areas such as film making, event management, radio, publishing, food writing, and museums and galleries.

In previous years students have undertaken ceth modules and projects and have produced poetry anthologies, history books, websites, magazines, podcasts, films and exhibitions for a variety of clients.

“The course has completely sharpened my focus on my talents” ‘Insight into Publishing’ student.

M and M Mentoring

The M and M Mentoring Project aims to ease the transition to university for first year students at UCLan. You will be paired with other students studying the same subject from the years above. Trained student mentors can support you by offering a friendly, listening ear and a shoulder to lean on.

The M and M Mentoring Project has recently undergone some major changes and now all students from all year groups can be mentored from the day that they arrive to the day that they leave! We work in conjunction with ‘futures’. All final year students who have completed their mentoring in Year Two and want to continue mentoring the second year students, can choose to be mentored by industry mentors within their own specialised areas. These mentors will guide you on how to apply for jobs within their sector, discuss employment opportunities, help you to overcome any obstacles to employment and generally prepare you for the real ‘world of work’.

Find out more about mentoring at Preston and Burnley, see www.uclan.ac.uk/mandms or telephone 01772 895012
Email: peermentoring@uclan.ac.uk
Volunteering and Community Action at UCLan

What can you get out of it?

We can offer you a wide range of volunteering opportunities within the local community. Whatever your choice of degree subject, you can bring your knowledge to work with community groups such as school children, disaffected youngsters, young offenders, the elderly and homeless people, and many more, to help make a difference and improve their lives.

Volunteering is fun. It gives you the chance to meet new friends from a wide range of backgrounds. It's your chance to help change the local area into a place which is known for exciting international activities. You decide what you want to do. With our help, you can plan and design your own volunteering project and see it come to life. You'll also gain lots of the skills that employers, colleges and universities value - working as part of a team, learning how to solve problems and developing your initiative. This will help you to gain experience to progress in your chosen career and aspirations.

www.uclan.ac.uk/iscri/global_communities/volunteering.php

WISER

"My college tutor thought I couldn’t do a degree and I approached UCLan at quite literally the last moment, just before the course started. I felt physically sick when I came but I was determined to prove myself, not just for me, but for my daughter, who was six at the time. It wasn’t easy because nobody had taught me how to write essays, or how to study properly. I took advantage of WISER, a UCLan support service which helps you to get to grips with writing, note-taking and general study skills.”

Kim White, BSc(Hons) Sports Therapy

www.uclan.ac.uk/wiser

University Alumni Association

Join the family

Former students can continue to enjoy a rewarding and lasting relationship with the University, its staff and their colleagues through the Alumni Association. Automatic enrolment following graduation provides a focal point for over 90,000 former students across the world to keep in touch with each other and with us. And it is free!

Visit the Alumni website at www.uclan.ac.uk/alumni or email us at alumniassociation@uclan.ac.uk for further details.
For more information on Learning and Information Services please have a look at our web pages www.uclan.ac.uk/lis

Learning and Information Services (LIS)

Learning and Information Services or LIS looks after all things IT and Library related at UCLan. We work to ensure that you can access all the information you need whilst studying here via a range of resources, facilities and services.

We provide a lot more than just books and computers. Although our recently refurbished library holds thousands of books and hundreds of PCs, we also provide:

- A range of electronic resources (and advice on which of these are useful for your particular subject)
- Networked computers across campus (including Apple Macs)
- Free laptops to borrow in the Library
- Access to the UCLan network and internet (Network Lite) from selected halls of residence
- Printers and photocopiers
- Access to over 300 software applications
- Apple Media Suite in the Library
- Free wireless internet across campus
- Remote services which allow you to work from home
- IT and academic skills training (iskills)
- Variety of study areas in the Library
  - Bookable group study rooms and pods
  - Quiet individual study desks
  - Silent study areas
- Access to other libraries at our clinical sites
- Improved access to core and high demand text books
- Dedicated support for when you need help
- 24/7 Library access at busy times of the year

For more information on Learning and Information Services please have a look at our web pages www.uclan.ac.uk/lis
Students’ Union

What we do
Located at the centre of campus life, the Students’ Union is here to make students’ lives better. We’re not just here to give you a good night out, but to make all aspects of your time at university as enjoyable and rewarding as possible.

Why we do it
Because we want every student to have the best experience during their time at UCLan.
We believe that every student should have the opportunity to get involved in the Union and strongly believe that taking an active part in the student community, through the Union, helps students become more employable and leave university with a great experience under their belt.

How we do it
We’re democratic. Students lead our organisation, through the elected Student Affairs Committee who sit on the Board of Trustees.
Students are at the heart of our decision making process, and help to develop the plans, aims and goals that the Union will work towards from week-to-week and from year-to-year.
We are about change. We like it, it’s natural. Students are always changing and so must we to adapt to the demand of today’s students and be ready for tomorrow’s.

For more information about the Union visit www.uclansu.co.uk
Your Union provides:

- The award winning venue, 53 Degrees which offers a diverse array of concerts and club nights and plays host to the biggest student night in Preston, Promo, and Lancashire’s largest comedy club, Stand & Deliver. Previous acts to play the venue include: Dizzee Rascal, Calvin Harris, Tinchy Stryder, Pendulum, Jose Gonzalez, Kasabian, The Charlatans and The Streets to name a few.
- Over 60 different clubs and societies.
- Frequency radio station, Pluto student newspaper and PSTV (Preston Student Television).
- Dedicated student safety initiatives including a safety bus scheme and free personal safety alarms.
- The Bridge Student Employment Centre that helps students find part-time work and offers employment advice.
- An Advice Centre which offers free, confidential and independent advice on issues such as funding, benefits, housing and academic matters.
- Award winning student bar, Source.
- A wide range of retail and catering outlets including The Print Shop, Print Studio, Essentials student shop, The Atrium Café Bar and Coffee Cart.
- The NUS Extra card: A student discount card that can be used both locally and nationally to get you great offers at McDonalds, TopShop, TopMan, Warehouse, La Senza, Superdrug, French Connection, Matalan, JJB Sports, Odeon, Amazon, Play.com, Pizza Hut and loads more.
- The Student Affairs Committee, a team of annually elected officers who are here to represent the entire student body.

Did you know that the Students’ Union is a not for profit organisation? That means that 100% of the profit the Union generates from its commercial activities such as bars, entertainments and shops is reinvested back into the Union to fund services such as the Advice Centre, The Bridge and Student Activities.

Give It A Go is a great chance to try something new. Get involved in a wide range of weird and wonderful activities on a no commitment, no strings attached basis and meet loads of new people while doing it. From rock climbing and white-water rafting to arts and crafts, there’s something for everyone.

Tickets, gigs and much more at www.53degrees.net
Earn while you learn

The Bridge Employment Service can help you find part-time or vacation work with local, reputable employers. We advertise a wide range of vacancies both paid and voluntary to help you earn some money and/or improve your employability after you graduate.

“I found working through university a great advantage, I did jobs to support me that others spend three years doing as full-time jobs after graduation. I was able to move on and now am in a consultative sales role in medicine and incredibly happy with my lifestyle.”

Harry Ahmed - BA(Hons) Management and Social Policy

What are the advantages of using the Bridge?

- Student friendly: We only advertise for reputable student friendly employers
- Job Centre Plus: In addition to advertising on behalf of local companies, we also advertise jobs on behalf of the local job centre
- Job Fairs: We hold several Jobs Fairs throughout the year where local employers are available to talk to students about working for their company
- Agency: We run an employment agency service so you can sign up for ad-hoc work
- Easy access: We are based on campus
- All year round: We are open all year round so you can get work during vacation periods
- Wide range: We advertise a range of jobs, so you are sure to find something to suit your skills and experience

We’re also here to provide advice and guidance on employment issues including advice on Tax, National Insurance, International Student working rules and general employment advice.

www.uclansu.co.uk/thebridge
Choose Sport

UCLan is one of the top providers of sports degree courses, offering high quality programmes, 5-star facilities and great opportunities to play sport through our Students’ Union Clubs. UCLanSport brings together all aspects of sport at the University including academic work, research, competitive sport and recreation. Whatever your academic, health or sporting needs there’s plenty of choice.

www.uclan.ac.uk/uclansport

Great Facilities

Foster Sports Centre in Preston includes a fully equipped fitness suite, a studio holding over 30 classes a week, a sports hall for racquet sports, 5-a-side football, badminton, table-tennis, basketball and volleyball. Due to our increasing student population a brand new, state-of-the-art indoor sport and fitness facility is currently being built on Campus that will be opening in early 2011.

UCLan Sports Arena, Preston provides some of the best facilities for outdoor sport in the Northwest. This multi-million pound facility, the envy of many visiting university teams, has eight football pitches, one of which is of Premiership quality, three rugby pitches, two full-size, one 7-a-side and six 5-a-side all weather floodlit pitches. The arena also features an eight lane athletics track, indoor training facility, a fitness suite, a strength and conditioning facility (Olympic standard), tennis and netball courts, a cricket pitch and a 1.5 kilometre cycle circuit. Such is the quality of this facility that it is accredited by the London Organising Committee for the Olympics as a potential training camp venue for international teams for the 2012 games.
Nearby

Through our links with Preston City Council we can offer students access to two local 25 metre swimming pools and a regional standard indoor climbing wall. Golf facilities are available nearby at the International Institute for Golf Education through our partnership with Myerscough College. Other local facilities are used for horse riding, squash, tennis and trampolining. You can take advantage of our close proximity to the Lake District and Yorkshire Dales for canoeing, climbing, windsurfing and other outdoor sports.

New Outdoor Centre

We recently re-launched our Outdoor courses with the addition of a new centre at Tyn Dwr Hall in Llangollen, North Wales. The Llangollen Outdoor Centre, in a stunning location, is situated at the heart of the UK’s leading outdoor pursuits arena, with easy access to several mountain areas and associated crags, cave systems and rivers.

We can also offer an all-round learning experience at Llangollen to students from across the University, who have the opportunity to stay there as part of the induction, skills and team building elements of their courses, through the University’s Frontier Education programme.
Burnley Campus
The new Sports Centre at our Burnley Campus incorporates a sports hall, fitness suite and climbing wall. Immediately adjacent is a multi-use games area and a full-size third generation astroturf. The Campus is well located for outdoor pursuits and adventure sports and the Students’ Union has a member of staff based at the Campus to organise activities and clubs.

Student Clubs
If you want to play competitively the Students’ Union has sports clubs, most affiliated to British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS).

www.uclansu.co.uk

Look out for details of Sports Scholarships at UCLan

www.uclan.ac.uk/scholarships
Studying Sport

UCLan is unique in the breadth of courses we offer (covering all the major discipline areas). Based within the relevant disciplines, our experts apply their specialist knowledge to the study of sport.

An extensive building programme and investment in new technology over recent years means that we can offer our students some brand new, purpose-built laboratories, classrooms and lecture theatres.

All our degree courses are underpinned by high quality research, focused around the Centre for Applied Sport and Exercise Sciences, the International Institute for Golf Education and the International Football Institute (in partnership with the National Football Museum at Preston North End FC).

Vocational excellence is important to us and relationships with organisations such as Lancashire Sport and Preston City Council’s Sports Development Unit, together with professional sports clubs in the region, provide students with a variety of work experience opportunities. Through the UCLanSport ‘Want to be Qualified?’ programme, you will have the chance to gain essential additional qualifications including NGB coaching and officiating awards.

Our degree courses are in the areas of
- Adventure Sports
  - Science, Coaching, Management
- Exercise, Nutrition and Health
- Motor Sports
- Outdoor Leadership
- Personal Fitness Training
- Sport Psychology
- Sport Science
- Sports Coaching
- Sports Development
- Sports Event Management
- Sports Journalism
- Sports Management
- Sports PR
- Sports Studies
- Sports Technology
- Sports Therapy/Physiotherapy
- Strength and Conditioning
- Combined Honours - Sport; Football and Society

Important Information
Some courses may involve regular access to children and/or vulnerable adults, also known as regulated activity. Where this is the case, students will be legally required to register with the Vetting and Barring Scheme (VBS) which is administered by the Independent Safeguarding Authority (ISA). Following successful registration individuals will be issued with an ISA registration number which will stay with that person for the rest of their career. The University will send further instructions on registering with the VBS.

If you are studying a Foundation Degree in Sport (some are offered at our partner colleges, see page 149), you can top your qualification up to a full BA or BSc(Hons) degree in several of the subjects above.
The rich mix of creative courses at UCLan will give you a superb experience. Courses are very practical and are led by professionals with industry and community experience.

**uclancreative**

**Great facilities and reputation**
Many activities take place in specialist facilities such as the Media Factory, a multi purpose building housing theatres, dance studios, television, photography and recording studios, as well as having the usual backup areas of editing suites and large Apple Mac computer suites.

**Vocational approach**
Accredited journalism degree programmes have been running successfully for years and many well known TV/radio and newspaper journalists started out at UCLan. Our courses are popular because of our vocational approach and specialisms in newspaper, magazine, radio, television and online journalism. Staff work closely with the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ), the Broadcast Journalism Training Council (BJTC) and the Periodicals Training Council (PTC) to ensure that the quality of our courses is recognised.

**New technologies**
In areas such as photography, new technologies have been balanced by traditional materials and practices and the equipment available supports a wide diversity of techniques and practices. For instance black and white and colour film processing is maintained but we also have digital facilities. Similarly in animation, we cover 3D stop motion, model making and puppet production, illustrative and computer generated animation. The Northern School of Design has invested in new digital prototyping, print technology and high level CAD, whilst maintaining our commitment to ‘making’ and traditional processes.

Come and see the full range of innovative resources on offer and hear about our unique courses.

[www.uclan.ac.uk/uclancreative](http://www.uclan.ac.uk/uclancreative)
National Reputation

The suite of performing arts and film/TV courses are highly production based. Course tutors are practising, performing artists with national and often international reputations and some courses have work experience/placement opportunities.

In Design Week’s Best Design School chart – design at UCLan was the only place to study outside of London. In the Top 10, it was ranked fourth out of 82 schools, with national and international competition wins taken into account.

With teaching as our core business, research within creative areas is at the forefront of our activities. The new Centre for Creative and Digital Industries and the Digital Media Centre are paramount in the establishment of new and innovative research in media and digitalisation. The newly established International Fashion Institute delivers premier quality fashion education and is involved in a number of research areas, such as Futures and Trend forecasting and development, brand development, management and consultancy, buying and public relations, as well as retail fashion and fashion photography.

Our creative courses are in the areas of:

- Architecture & Architectural Technology
- Contemporary Visual Arts (History and Theory) and Fine Art
- Creative Writing
- Design (various programmes)
- Fashion (various programmes)
- Film Production, Film and TV Screenwriting and Photography
- Infographics and News Graphics
- Journalism
- Media Technology, Video & TV Production*, and Web and Multimedia
- Performing Arts including Acting and Dance, Music Practice and Music Production

* subject to validation
International students
www.uclan.ac.uk/international
Our students and staff come from over 100 countries around the world and we have international links and exchanges with over 150 universities worldwide. UCLan students benefit from the global experience of their education and are influenced by the diverse mix of cultures and customs with which they come into contact.

Applying from Overseas
We encourage applications from international students and have detailed information about entry requirements on our website. We have also made it easier for you to apply. For the online application form see www.uclan.ac.uk/international or you can download the form from our website. Our network of official agents, detailed on the website, can also assist with your application. www.uclan.ac.uk/international

Living Costs
For non-EEA students, there is a UKBA requirement for the amount of funding required for a year’s study in the UK. This is currently 600 GBP per month but please refer to the UKBA website for the latest information: http://www.ukba.homeoffice.gov.uk/studyingintheuk This should also be used as a guide for other students.

Accommodation
Details of the accommodation available at UCLan can be found on our website and detailed information of how to submit your accommodation application will be sent to you, once you have been made an offer of a place at UCLan. Family accommodation is not provided by the University but there are opportunities to rent private accommodation.

Fees and Funding
The international tuition fees at UCLan are kept as low as we can, and we do offer a range of scholarships and awards to international students. For up-to-date information on UCLan tuition fees please see our website www.uclan.ac.uk/international or contact the International Admissions Office
Telephone: + 44 (0)1772 895081
Fax: + 44 (0)1772 89495030
e-mail: internationaladmissions@uclan.ac.uk

Applying for a visa for the UK
If you are from a country which requires you to have a visa to study in the UK, you will need to make a formal application to your British Embassy or High Commission in-country. Full details of how to submit an application under the new Points-Based System can be found at: http://www.ukba.homeoffice.gov.uk/studyingintheuk

Help and Support
Friendly, approachable and experienced staff in the UCLan International Student Support Team are here to help you when you arrive and support you throughout your time at UCLan. We have a lot of helpful information, including a pre-arrival information pack and a dedicated international student support website, to answer your most common queries and put your mind at rest.
International Student Support Team contact details:
Foster Building Telephone: + 44 (0)1772 895010
Fax: + 44 (0)1772 895030
www.uclan.ac.uk/international
Orientation Programme
You should attend one of our orientation programmes. These are very important for international students and include the following:

- Understanding the academic system and how you will learn
- Enrolling on your course
- Meeting tutors
- Information on other courses
- Meeting other students and making friends
- Understanding your responsibilities under the Points-Based Immigration System (where applicable)
- Introduction to Students’ Union societies and clubs
- Accommodation
- Opening a UK bank account
- Registration with Health Centre
- Sports
- Part-time work opportunities
- Police registration (where applicable)
- Optional English language classes

Information on our orientation programmes is available on the International Office website
www.uclan.ac.uk/international

“Before coming to UCLan, I would advise any student to practise speaking English as much as possible, find out about the weather and range of food, learn how to cook, and prepare themselves to mix with other students.”
Zhu Libyan - BA(Hons) International Business Communication

“Don’t be afraid to talk to people and ask for help. I was quite shy when I arrived and I made the effort to mix with other people, not just people in the Chinese community, and that made me more confident.”
Yuanning Che - BA(Hons) Photography, MA in Fine Art Time-based Media and Photography
Returning to study after a break?

You may have been doing the same, boring job for years and want a change. Maybe you left school early, thinking that university wasn’t for you, or took time out to look after your family. Whatever your reason for wanting to return to study, you’ll find a welcome and support waiting for you at UCLan.

Alternative entry courses

We run courses specifically designed to ease you back into education, aimed at those motivated to learn and participate in higher education, but who may not have had the opportunity to follow a traditional academic route.

**Introduction to Higher Education**: this course is offered three times a year on a part-time basis. It’s designed to prepare you for higher education by developing key study skills, reading and writing for academic purposes, numeracy and IT. Please see page 49 for more details.

**Foundation Studies Programme**: this is offered twice a year on a part-time basis, or as a summer school. You’ll get the chance to ‘taste’ some higher education subjects and then to choose a minimum of three for more in-depth study. If you successfully complete the course, you’ll get direct entry to Year 1 of the Combined Honours Programme. See page 49 for more details or telephone 01772 893973 for more information.

Credit where it’s due

If you have sufficient past experience or qualifications, we offer an Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL) Scheme. For more information see www.uclan.ac.uk/apl

Partner Colleges

If you are a local student you may prefer to return to study in the supportive environment of your nearest college. Our joint provision with partner colleges (see page 149) means that you can study on a part-time basis. You can then complete your award at the University on a part-time or full time basis. Our part-time study is usually offered in the daytime by studying alongside full time students, rather than by evening provision, but more courses are now available in the evening. See www.uclan.ac.uk/partnership

“They gave me the opportunity and the confidence to study at this level.”

Mohamed Parker, Former Retail Manager, Now Lecturer in Accounting, BA(Hons) Accounting with Business
Extra support

There’s no substitute for talking to people in similar circumstances. The Students’ Union has set up a series of forums, mainly online, so that students from similar backgrounds and circumstances can get together and discuss issues affecting them and campaign for change if necessary. One of these is a mature students’ forum. There is also a student parents’ forum and a part-time students’ forum (all are listed on our website www.ucansu.co.uk).

Get in touch

We can offer advice and guidance that will help you return to study at the appropriate level. Many courses are offered on a part-time basis, and we also provide Foundation Entry level to some areas of study. So if you are considering coming back into education telephone 01772 892400 for advice, email cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk

“My CV helped me get onto the course. And the course helped me build my CV.”

Kirsty Thompson, Former Legal Secretary, Now Solicitor LLB(Hons) Law

Childcare

There’s a high quality, professionally run Pre-school Centre at UCLan, with places for up to 70 children, aged six months to seven years. See page 17.

Some extra help and advice

If you need advice about fees, and funding visit www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance, Telephone 0845 300 5090, textphone 0845 604 4434

There’s lots of information about extra help for students with children

The UCAS website, www.ucas.com is a mine of information about courses and contains a practical guide for mature students.
Financing your studies

The information on these pages will apply if you are a home (UK) or a European Union (EU) student. If you are an international student, you should look at www.uclan.ac.uk/international for more information.

Fees for full-time undergraduate courses

In 2011, our full-time courses should cost approximately £3,290* a year (plus a small increase for inflation). Take out a student loan for fees and you will pay after you graduate and when you are earning over £15,000* per year.

Fees for part-time courses

As a part-time student you generally pay for the modules you take each academic year. You won’t get a student loan, but may be eligible for a grant if studying on an undergraduate course, or a reduction in fees if you are on benefits.

See www.uclan.ac.uk/fees, contact TuitionFeeTeam@uclan.ac.uk or call 01772 892440.

Maintenance Loans

Student loans to help with living costs are available for full-time undergraduate students. They attract a very low rate of interest - at inflation levels. All eligible students are entitled to 72%* of the maximum figure. The remaining 28%* depends on your income and that of your household. Exact rates will be available nearer the time, but as a guide, the maximum loan available for students studying outside London was £4,745* in 2010/2011.

Tuition Fee Loans

You can take out a loan to cover the cost of your tuition fees which means that you don’t have to pay before you start. Please make arrangements for paying your fees as soon as possible after applying for a place.

Maintenance Grants

New full-time students from lower income households will be eligible for a non-repayable maintenance grant of up to £2,906* a year. If your household income is £25,000 or less you could receive a full grant. Partial grants will be available for those with a household income of between £25,001 and £50,020*. Grants are payable in three instalments - one at the start of each term. If you receive the full amount, your maintenance loan will be reduced accordingly.

Special Support Grant

If you receive benefits you may qualify for a Special Support Grant, currently worth £2,906*. This means-tested award is paid in the same way as the maintenance grant and although you would not be entitled to both awards, if you receive this grant your maintenance loan will not be reduced.

Low cost government loans are available to help you with the cost of studying for an undergraduate degree.
Paying it back

Your maintenance and tuition fee loans will be combined into a single debt when you leave university. You will begin to pay it back when you are working and your income is higher than £15,000*. The repayment rate is tied to your income and will be collected in the same way as tax and insurance. Please look out for details of repayment holidays. Outstanding debt will be written off after 25 years.

Where to go for information

If you live in England, and need more details and information on how to apply, contact Student Finance England.

See www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance or call 0845 300 5090, textphone 0845 604 4434

For other areas of the UK see:

Scotland www.student-support-saas.gov.uk
Wales www.studentfinancewales.co.uk
Northern Ireland www.studentfinanceni.co.uk
The Isle of Man www.gov.im

What sort of support is available from the University of Central Lancashire?

Cash back?

UCLan is well known for its financial support to students. In 2010/11 all qualifying students** received a University Bursary of £500 in the first year of study. Qualifying students in Years Two and Three who received a maintenance grant also received a bursary on a means-tested basis. In 2010/11 this was £329. Scholarships are reviewed by the University on an annual basis. Therefore you should check with us nearer your time of application to see the exciting range of scholarships and bursaries we are offering to our new entry students in 2011/12.

Harris Bursaries

If you are a local student and experience financial difficulties, you can apply to the Harris Bursary for assistance. You must be receiving means-tested benefits and have applied to the Student Hardship Fund and the Access to Learning Fund where appropriate.

For details of UCLan bursaries

See www.uclan.ac.uk/scholarships or email tuitionfeeteam@uclan.ac.uk, telephone: 01772 892440

Tuition Fee Policy
- Non-Completion Charges

A charge is applied if you find it necessary to withdraw or are suspended from your course at any time during an academic session.

Details from TuitionFeeTeam@uclan.ac.uk or the Student Information Management Service on 01772 892440.
Other sources of funding

Access to Learning Fund (ALF)
The Access to Learning Fund provides discretionary financial assistance to enable you to access and remain in higher education - particularly if you need financial help to meet extra costs that cannot be met from other sources. ALF monies can be awarded as a short term loan in certain circumstances. Priority groups include students with children, lone parents, mature students with existing financial commitments, students from low income backgrounds, final year students and students in unexpected hardship. For further information please email AtLFund@uclan.ac.uk or telephone the Access to Learning Fund office on 01772 892583 or 01772 892607.

Child Tax Credit
If you have dependent children, you may be eligible for Child Tax Credit from the Inland Revenue. See www.taxcredits.inlandrevenue.gov.uk or contact the Inland Revenue helpline on 0845 300 3900, 0845 300 3909 (Textphone).

Disabled Students’ Allowances (DSA)
If you have a disability, you may be entitled to additional assistance. Contact the Government Information line 0800 731 9133, 0800 328 8988 (Textphone) or see www.dfes.gov.uk/ www.direct.gov.uk/en/DisabledPeople or UCLan Student Services, 01772 892594, disability@uclan.ac.uk

European Union Students
Contact the helpline on (+44) (0) 141 243 3570 or see www.direct.gov.uk, EU_Team@slc.co.uk

National Health Service Bursary for Health Professional Courses
See www.nhsstudentgrants.co.uk, call 0845 358 6655 or email enquiries@nhspa.gov.uk

Social Work Bursary
Contact the NHS Business Services Authority on 0845 610 1122 or email swb@ppa.nhs.uk

Teaching Courses
Contact www.tda.gov.uk for more information.

Sponsorship
You may be able to obtain sponsorship from an industrial or professional organisation, or government department. You need to start looking as soon as possible, even before you apply for a course. Check out ‘Sponsorship for Students’ - published by Hobsons Publishing plc (in conjunction with COIC/CRAC).

For a range of sponsorship opportunities and further details see the UK Sponsorship Database at www.uksponsorship.com/educ1.htm.

For General Information
See www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance for further details, or contact the UCLan tuition fee team at TuitionFeeTeam@uclan.ac.uk, telephone: 01772 892440.

*Figures are for guidance only and relate to 2010 applicants. Figures for 2011 entry will be available on our website in 2010.

**All qualifying students currently refers to students who come from a household where the principal earner’s gross salary is less than £60,000 per year.

Thinking Ahead? Many UCLan graduates are entitled to a 20% discount on their postgraduate course fees!
Flexible ways for you to study

Part-time
You can study many of our courses on a part-time basis. Whichever subject interests you, please get in touch to see if we can arrange a flexible programme of study, either during the day or in the evening. You may also be able to study some subjects closer to home at one of our Partner Colleges. Please see page 149 or contact 01772 892400, cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk.

Distance/e-learning
An increasing number of UCLan courses can be studied by distance or e-learning. This means that you don’t have to come on campus as long as you have access to the Internet. Some courses are available by blended-learning, so you would learn either in the classroom or using online teaching methods. See www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

Our online courses currently include:

- Antiques
- Astronomy
- Business
- Career Planning
- Child Safety on the Internet
- Communication
- Construction Law
- Education
- e-Marketing
- Family History
- Food Safety
- Food Styling
- Forensic Science
- Health
- Homeopathy
- History
- Journalism
- Language and Literacy Development
- Law
- Marketing
- Nursing
- Shakespeare Studies
- Strategic Communication
- Values and Environment
- Tourism
Understanding the jargon

Before you take a look at our 500 plus courses, here’s an explanation of some of the higher education (HE) jargon

**BA:** Bachelor of Arts degree.

**BSc:** Bachelor of Science degree.

**DipHe - Diploma of Higher Education:**
A qualification awarded by some higher education institutions, after two years’ study.

**Faculty:** A faculty is a group of academic departments or schools - Faculty of Management, Faculty of Science and Technology and so on.

**Fd/FdA/FdSc - Foundation Degree:** A full or part-time job-related higher education course.

**Graduate:** A graduate is a person who has been awarded a degree from a higher education institution. Whilst studying for a degree, or other higher education qualification you’re known as an undergraduate.

**Master’s Degree:** A postgraduate degree. This can be either a Master of Science (MSc), a Master of Arts (MA) or Master of Philosophy (MPhil), depending on the subject. Master’s degrees usually take a year full-time or two years plus part-time study.

**Postgraduate Courses:** Courses at a higher level, usually only available if you’ve already passed your degree. Postgraduate study can lead to a Master’s degree or a Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma or to a PhD or doctorate.

**Sandwich course:** Any course that includes a year in industry or abroad.

**Seminar:** A group of students meet to discuss a subject with a tutor. Someone (or a group) may prepare a paper for discussion and share the research they’ve done and their opinions on the subject. Seminars are more interactive than a lecture and are often student-led.

**UCAS:** Universities and Colleges Admissions Service. Pronounced Yew-Cass. All students applying for full-time courses apply through UCAS.
The Combined and Joint Honours Programme is based on a simple modular scheme which provides choice and flexibility and enables you to create a tailor-made programme of study.

**BA/BSc(Hons)**
**Combined and Joint Honours Programme**

UCAS code **Y003 Mod/Comb**

Three years full-time

You must list your full subject combination choice in the further details box provided on the application form, using the codes listed.

You may also indicate reserve subjects in brackets in case we are unable to honour your initial combination.

You may be called to attend for an interview or invited to a Combined and Joint Honours applicant day at the University. These are usually held during the spring and early summer.

For further details of the individual subjects telephone Course Enquiries 01772 892400. For more detailed enquiries about subject combinations and application procedures, contact the Admissions Office on 01772 892425.

**Entry requirements**

The minimum general requirements for the Combined and Joint Honours Programme are the same as stated for other degree courses (see page 158). In the Combined Honours Programme you will either study three subjects, dropping one subject at the end of the first year, or for a Joint Degree you will study two subjects for all three years. Certain subjects have specific entry requirements and these are detailed in the subject descriptions. Equivalent qualifications will be considered towards meeting both the general or the specific entry requirements. Over and above the minimum requirements, the standard required of applicants to the Combined and Joint Honours Programme, expressed in terms of GCE A-level points; BTEC unit grades, or Advanced GNVQ may vary according to the subject combination applied for. Currently, conditional offers to students usually fall within the spread of 260-300 points. These requirements are an indication only and do not constitute a commitment to prospective applicants. Individual offers will reflect the subject combination applied for and the merits of the application itself.

**Mature students**

If you are a potential mature student without the normal entry qualifications, we may be able to take into account professional qualifications. If you have not studied recently you may benefit from one of the Foundation Entry courses run at the University or in conjunction with local colleges.

See information regarding Combined Honours Access courses on page 49.
Subjects available
(UCAS subject codes in brackets)

Accounting (ACC)
American Studies (AME)
Arabic (ARA) - ab initio
Archaeology (ARC)
Business (BUS)
Business Enterprise (BEN) - Joint/Minor only
Business French (FRE)
Business German (GER)
Business ICT (BIC)
Business Information Systems (BIN)
Chinese (CHI) - ab initio Joint /Minor only
Citizenship (CIT)
Communication Studies & Popular Culture (CMP)
Community Leadership (CLD)
Computer Games Development (CGD)
Computing (COM)
Contemporary Visual Arts (CVA)
Counselling & Psychotherapy Studies (COP)
Creative Writing (CRW) - Joint/Minor only
Criminology (CRI)
Deaf Studies (DFS)
Drama & Theatre Studies (DMT)
Economics (ECO)
Education (EDT)
English Language & Linguistics (ELI)
English Literature (ELT)
Environmental Hazards (ENH1)
Environmental Management (ENV)
Ethnicity & Human Rights (EHR)
Events (EVT)
Fashion & Brand Promotion (FBP) - Major/Minor only
Film & Media (FMS)
Film Production (FMP)
Film & TV Screenwriting (FTS)
Football & Society (FBS)
Forensic Science (FSC)
French (FRE)
Geography (GEO)
German (GER)
Health Studies (HEA)
History (HIS)
Human Resource Management (HUR)
International Business (INB)
Islamic Studies (ISL) - Joint/Minor only
Japanese (JAP) - ab initio Joint/Minor only
Journalism (JOU)
Law (LAW)
Management (MGM)
Marketing (MKT)
Mathematics (MAT)
Media Production & Technology (MPT)
Philosophy (PHI)
Photography (PHO)
Politics (POL)
Psychology (PSY)
Public Relations (PUR)
Religion, Culture & Society (RCS)
Retail Management (RET) - Joint/Minor only
Social Policy (SOP)
Sociology (SOC)
Spanish (SPA) - ab initio route Joint/Minor only
Spanish (SPA - post A Level route Major/Minor Joint/Minor only
Sport (SPO)
Sustainable Business (SUB)
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TES)
Television Studies (TVS) - Minor only
Tourism (TOU)
Web & Multimedia (WBM)
Web Informatics (WBF) - Minor only
Study Programme

The study programme is divided into two stages: Stage One is equivalent to the first year of full-time study and Stage Two is equivalent to the second and third years of full-time study.

At Stage One you will choose a combination of up to 3 subjects and continue with 2 of these at Stage Two on either a major/minor route or a joint route. You must ensure that your choice of subjects does not involve a timetable clash at either Stage One or Stage Two. See ‘Subject Choice’ for detailed information.

Subject choice

It is important to identify from the timetable diagram (see page 44 and 45) how your choice of subjects is reflected in the timetable for Stage One and Stage Two. Your initial choice of subjects must not clash on the Stage One timetable, and the subjects you wish to continue with at Stage Two must not clash on the Stage Two timetable.

To avoid clashes on the Stage One timetable you must choose subjects each from a different group in the Stage One diagram: for example, you may choose to combine Economics (A1) and German (B2) and Geography (D2), but not Law and Computing and Education as these are all in D1.

At Stage Two it is not possible to combine subjects that fall in groups with the same letter on the diagram, e.g. English Language & Linguistics (B1) and Sociology (B2) - both in column B at Stage Two.

Some students opt for more ‘traditional’ type subjects and combinations, such as History and Politics, whilst others make a very vocational choice taking combinations such as, for example, Health Studies and Counselling/Psychotherapy or English and Education (see Education page 75). Sometimes students choose to do subjects together simply because they fascinate, or because they have their own reasons for combining areas which do not, at first sight, seem to be natural ‘matches’ – for example, Fashion & Brand Promotion and Psychology. Putting vocational subjects with the more traditional subjects can prepare you for work by developing skills that are sought by employers.

Programme structure

The Combined and Joint Honours Programme is based on a simple modular scheme which provides choice and flexibility and enables you to create a tailor-made programme of study. The full honours degree is made up of 18 modules, and you will normally complete 6 modules in each full-time year of study. To keep your options open, you are allowed to study up to 3 subjects in Year 1 and drop one subject in entirety at the end of that year, continuing with your 2 main subjects at Stage 2.

In Years 2 and 3 you will weight your 2 main subjects in one of two ways: either, as a Joint programme (50/50), or as a Major/Minor programme (75/25).

Joint Honours courses

A selection of Joint Honours courses (ie where two subjects/disciplines combine to form your degree) has been suggested for your convenience and details are listed under subject headings. Your Joint Honours course will be made up of 18 modules and you will normally complete 6 modules in each full-time year of study. However, starting your studies on a joint degree does not mean that you are tied to balancing your subjects as 50/50. If you wish to pursue your subjects in years 2 and 3 as a major/minor route the flexibility of our modular programme allows you to do that. Putting vocational subjects with the more traditional subjects can prepare you for work by developing skills that are sought by employers. When you arrive at the University, you will be allocated a personal tutor who will assist you in finalising your programme of study.
Breadth of Study

If you opt to study three main subjects in Year 1 your programme already has sufficient breadth. However, you will be able to select an ‘elective’ module in either Year 2 or Year 3. If you opt to study only two main subjects on Year 1 you will be offered the possibility of studying a module which is designed to help you make the most of your subject choices and prepare you for academic success and your future career. There are over 500 elective modules to choose from and they allow you to design a small part of your course to reflect your interests and ambitions. Some electives complement your main subject studies and some provide new skills eg Information technology, languages. You may also elect to sample an entirely new subject area.

Restricted subject combinations

There are restrictions on certain combinations of subjects because of syllabus overlap.

You cannot choose to study:
- French and Business French
- German and Business German
- Business Information Systems and Computing
- Business ICT and Business Information Systems
- Business ICT and Computing
- Human Resource Management and Management
- Film & Media and Television Studies
- Social Policy and Citizenship
- Environmental Hazards
- Environmental Management

A small number of subjects are only available as Minor routes.

Awards

At different stages of the course you will be eligible for different exit awards, ie Honours degree, Ordinary degree, Diploma in Higher Education and Certificate in Higher Education. This allows you to exit the programme at specific points without losing the chance of a qualification.

Degree titles

Your degree title will reflect the content of your chosen programme of study. An equal balance of two subjects leads to a Joint degree - for example BA(Hons) English Literature and History.

If the balance of your programme is weighted towards one subject, the award will reflect a Major/Minor selection - for example BSc(Hons) Mathematics with Accounting.

Post qualification opportunities

We take the career value of your degree very seriously and Personal Development Planning (PDP) is an important theme throughout your studies. There are opportunities to engage in PDP activities at both programme and subject specific levels.

The Combined and Joint Honours Programme also offers a number of elective modules, some exclusive to Combined Honours students, which help you to get the best out of your programme of study and help you to plan your future.

Career areas available to you will very much depend upon your subject choices. However, the breadth of experience which you will gain on the course and the key skills which are integrated into the subject curriculum are a positive advantage in most careers, particularly the ability to collate and analyse information, to communicate and present ideas. Alternatively you may decide to pursue your study to postgraduate or professional level in a particular subject.

Direct entry to Stage Two

If you have already undertaken an HND or the first year of a degree, you may be eligible for direct entry to Stage Two of the programme. The route you choose must reflect closely your previous study experience since the procedure involves the granting of exemptions from specific subject modules. There may be a limited number of places available for direct entry to certain subjects and if you wish to apply for exemptions or transfer you should contact the University Admissions Office to determine your eligibility.
### Combined Honours Timetable

* $ minor route only  ~ joint/minor only  ^ major/joint only  # can only be taken as a two subject start-up if professional route is being followed (Psychology or Law) or if progressing to a joint or major route at Stage Two.

#### Stage 1

**A1**
- Archaeology
- Business Enterprise
- Economics
- English Literature
- Ethnicity & Human Rights
- Film Production
- Management
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
- Web Informatics

**A2**
- Business ICT
- Business Information Systems
- French / Business French
- History
- Islamic Studies
- Politics
- Psychology
- Retail Management
- Tourism
- Web Informatics

#### Stage 2

**A**
- Archaeology; Business Enterprise
- Business Information Systems
- Business Information Systems
- Chinese ab initio
- Economics
- English Literature
- Ethnicity & Human Rights
- Film Production
- French / Business French
- History
- Islamic Studies
- Management
- Politics
- Psychology
- Retail Management
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
- Tourism
- Web Informatics

---

**B1**
- Accounting
- English Language & Linguistics
- Film & Media
- Film & TV Screenwriting
- Sport
- Web & Multimedia
- Web Informatics

**B2**
- Counselling & Psychotherapy Studies
- Fashion & Brand Promotion
- Forensic Science
- German (A level entry)
- Business German (A level entry)
- History
- Human Resource Management
- Public Relations
- Sociology
- Television Studies
- Web Informatics

**German / Business German (GCSE Entry)**
How to use this Table - At Stage 1, which is the first year, you can choose up to three subjects to give you maximum choice for your final degree. If you choose two of these subjects with the same letter, eg A1 and A2, one subject will be dropped after the first year. Therefore, please ensure that your two main subjects are on different lettered groups so that they can be continued at Stage 2, ie years two and three. For maximum choice and flexibility for your final degree, your choice of three subjects should each lie on a different letter, eg A1, C2, D1.

### Stage 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1</th>
<th>C2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>Contemporary Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Communication Studies &amp; Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Community Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Production &amp; Technology</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (A level entry)</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Informatics</td>
<td>Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Football &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religion, Culture &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Informatics⁵</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Arabic (ab initio) / Deaf Studies (ab initio) / Spanish (ab initio)

### Stage 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D1</th>
<th>D2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Games Development</td>
<td>Citizenship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing</td>
<td>Drama &amp; Theatre Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law⁴</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>Social Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Informatics⁵</td>
<td>Sustainable Business⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Informatics⁵</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Japanese (ab initio)

Note: Languages taken ab initio (with no prior knowledge) or at GCSE level entry span two timetable spots at Stage 1 (as illustrated). Languages taken at A level entry are in one timetable spot at Stage 1 (as illustrated).
Finding the Right Course

Courses are grouped in disciplines which are listed in alphabetical order. If you know the exact name of the course you are looking for, it will be listed in the index at the back of the prospectus.

If you want a course that concentrates on one subject, you should choose a Single Honours degree.

If you are interested in a particular subject, but want to broaden your study, you should choose a Combined Honours degree which allows you to study up to three subjects in your first year, reducing to two subjects in subsequent years. Some of the more ‘popular’ combinations of subjects have been suggested as Joint Honours courses giving details of their compatibility.

The text below each heading gives a brief outline of the course, more information is available from enquiry management 01772 892400 web www.uclan.ac.uk

More detailed course information can also be downloaded from our website: www.uclan.ac.uk/courses
Accounting courses at UCLan provide a high degree of flexibility, giving you the opportunity to take up a wide range of career options or to progress to postgraduate study. Our graduates can take full advantage of exemptions from several major accountancy bodies, such as the ACCA and CIMA.

Accounting BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N400 BA/A
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-280 points at A2
The course provides a valuable insight into the nature of the accounting process and its varied applications in business life. It includes subjects which are fundamental to an understanding of the financial position of an enterprise and equally importantly examines other disciplines which recognise that business success cannot simply be measured in financial terms. Graduates have found employment in financial services, the accounting profession and diverse roles in industry. Graduates who wish to pursue an accounting qualification will receive partial exemption from professional examinations.

Accounting and Financial Studies BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N420 BA/AFS
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-280 points at A2
This course is for students interested in a financial or related career within the accountancy profession, industry or commerce, including those seeking to service these industries, such as in information systems development. The course is described as satisfying the education needs of students seeking to obtain the skills necessary to become a financially astute professional, making real changes, and contributing to the creation of new systems, within, and for, business but who do not see qualifying as an accountant as a necessary prerequisite for such a career.

Accounting Information Systems
BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)
Available at Burnley Campus
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: NG45 BSc/AIS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This new programme is designed to develop skills and expertise in both accounting and information systems, with the aim of maximising your employment opportunities in a competitive job market. It will be of interest to students who want to pursue a career within the accountancy profession, industry or commerce. It would also be of interest to those seeking to service these areas of business, eg those thinking of a career in information systems development. The course will develop the skills necessary to become a financially astute professional, to make real changes, and to create new systems, whether as an accountant or other business professional. The course will provide access to industry standard software such as Sage Accounting, Microsoft Server and SAP.

Accounting (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ACC
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
The main objective of the course is to provide you with a thorough grounding in the core aspects of accounting and to offer opportunities for in-depth study of more specialist areas. As flexibility is paramount, Accounting may be studied as a major, joint or minor subject. This can be of particular benefit where you have specific career aims in a related subject, where accounting modules may be chosen to be suitable to your needs.
Accounting and Business BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NN14 BA/AB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This joint honours degree combines two areas of study that are of particular relevance to the business professional. Accounting equips you with the analytical tools essential to the study of business operations. It is a vital subject for those wishing to understand the financial drivers of management decision making. Here it is coupled with the study of business which will provide you with a sound basis for entry into the world of commerce. Emphasis is placed on building self-confidence and personal skills as well as the acquisition of concepts and techniques that are relevant to a diverse range of industrial and commercial environments.

Also read about the subject Business on page 58

Accounting and Economics BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: LNC4 BA/AEc
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Both components of this course provide a basis for the analysis of core business issues. For example, management accounting and micro-economic analysis together provide a means for understanding decision making within the organisation. You are not expected to have any formal understanding of economics, but will probably have a keen interest in current affairs and a desire to learn more. There will be opportunities to study abroad.

Also read about the subject Economics on page 75

Accounting and International Business BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NNF4 BA/AIB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This joint honours degree unites the study of business within a global context, with the concepts and techniques of accounting as a means of providing vital analytical tools for business development. A thorough grounding in the core aspects of accountancy is provided, along with the opportunity for in-depth study of more specialist areas. You also gain a detailed insight into business from a global perspective, with the aim of acquiring the skills and competences necessary to underpin a successful career in international business. A foreign language can also be taken as an option and it is possible to spend time in a study exchange to Europe, the USA or Australia.

Also read about the subject International Business on page 101

Accounting and Law BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: MN14 BA/Alaw
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This popular joint honours degree programme is designed to provide an understanding of the regulatory framework in which business operates. In addition to the core accountancy modules, you begin your legal studies with an interesting module in lawyers’ skills before choosing from a wide variety of law options relating specifically to accounting, which include company law, copyright and trademark law. Students wishing to qualify as a solicitor or barrister will be advised as to which options should be selected. Excellent links with the local legal profession are of great benefit, as is the University’s ‘mock’ law court.

Also read about the subject Law on page 110

Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59
This subject is aimed at aspiring advertising marketeers and creatives and offers students the opportunity to work in a challenging professional setting that closely mirrors current industry practice. This includes the chance to work on ‘live’ industry briefs – a practice which will help to equip you for a career in any advertising agency - and to gain hands-on experience in agency work.

**Advertising BA(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: W211 BA/Adv  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio. All applicants will be interviewed with a portfolio of work containing evidence of drawing ability and ideas. Most of our students have successfully completed either a foundation course or AVCE in Art & Design. Specifically about the creative word and image side of the Advertising Industry the course produces Advertising Creatives, for example, Art Directors/Copywriters for the creative departments of advertising agencies. Modules develop skills in computing, drawing, contextual studies, professional practice, typography, art direction and copywriting. Verbal presentation is a big part of the course. There are live industry briefs, competition briefs and a wide variety of cutting edge media. Fast moving one week projects are occasionally interspersed with one day projects where deadlines and a creative response to a given brief are crucially important. Final year concentrates on producing an industry portfolio and end of year show of work.

**Advertising and Marketing Communications BA(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: N590 BA/AMC  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2  
Designed based on research with employers in the advertising and communications industry, this course helps you achieve the skills and knowledge required for a career in account management. You might go on to work in advertising or in the fast-growing integrated marketing communications (IMC) business, where you use the tools of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling and interactive and electronic media to help companies to achieve their marketing objectives.

Throughout the programme you’ll get hand-on experience in the kinds of tasks and activities you’ll be doing on the job in an agency. You can also elect to study abroad in your second year.

**ALTERNATIVE ENTRY ROUTES**

These courses are ideally suited to individuals who are motivated to learn and participate in higher education, but who may not have had the opportunity to follow a traditional academic route. The breadth of subjects available for study in these programmes offers plenty of scope to satisfy personal choice and professional goals alike.

**Combined Honours (Foundation Entry) BA/BSc(Hons)**

Also available at Burnley  
Course Length: four years  
UCAS Code: Y001 (Sept); Y006 (Jan); Y001 (Burnley)  
Short form of course: Mod/CombZ - September start and Burnley Campus Site; Mod/CombZJ - January start  
Specific Entry Requirements: No qualifications or special knowledge are required but we do expect students to be interested and committed to four years of undergraduate study. Do note, however, that there may be competition for places on the course, so early application is advised. Normally we offer every applicant an informal, one-to-one interview during which the course will be explained in more detail and all relevant options for study will be discussed. As part of the interview process you may be required to produce a piece of written work to help us assess your ability to benefit from the programme.

The BA/BSc Combined and Joint Honours Foundation Entry programme is a full-time four year course leading to an Honours degree qualification. Foundation Entry is carefully designed to help students, whatever their background, to understand and prepare for successful undergraduate study. At the start of the course learning will take place gradually as you ease yourself back into study routines, but by the end you will be completing a demanding series of academic assessments that will ensure you have the skills and qualities to succeed in Higher Education. In the second part of the course, specialist subjects can be chosen from a broad list of options. There are two entry points each year: September and January. The September course finishes the following May and the January course finishes in July.
American Studies

American Studies sets out to investigate America through its culture. It explores popular cultural forms such as film, music and alternative media as well as the more traditional areas of literature, history and politics. Graduates often progress to careers in media professions, management, education, government service or international affairs.

American Studies BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: T700 BA/AS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points including a C at A level in English or another subject in the humanities

In the early stages of the course, you will follow a common programme of study which includes cultural theory, film, literature and history. Thereafter, optional and elective modules form the bulk of the coursework, offering a wide variety of subject matter from which you can select areas of particular interest, including: civil rights; popular music, the American South, the American West and a range of film subjects. The Year 2 core module is on the Black Atlantic – the interdisciplinary study of black culture on three continents. Lectures and seminars are supported by individual tutorials with key members of staff for projects and assignments. The American Studies team have secured national recognition for excellence in teaching.

American Studies (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: AME
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points, including at least a C at A level in English or another subject in the humanities

American Studies explores the cultural practices of American society. There is much flexibility in this programme, with opportunities to study literature, history and politics as well as ideas, regions and popular culture. As a combined honours student, you can combine American Studies with a variety of other courses such as English, Film and Media, History, Sociology and Journalism. The American Studies team has secured national recognition for excellence in teaching and research.
ANIMATION

Our courses are rooted in creative thinking. On successful completion of the course, you can look forward to a career as an artist animator, director or designer in feature film production or advertising.

Animation BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WW27 BA/Anim
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio. A good foundation portfolio is vital to having an overall understanding of the visual arts. However we also recognise that many prospective students come from a range of diverse disciplines who see animation as their personal vehicle for creative expression and we are equally responsive to applications from those potential students.

This unique course is designed to help you create animated characters and narrative that not only capture the imagination of an audience but have an awareness of the social and cultural place within that art form. From day one, projects focus on the specialist skills needed to create animated films. 3D stop-motion, model-making and puppet production, 2D cell, illustrative and computer-generated animation are covered. Opportunity for individuality and personal expression is provided throughout the course. At the end of the final year, work will be exhibited in a degree show screening.

See also Design on page 73

ARABIC

In the global marketplace, knowledge of Arabic language, culture and society is becoming increasingly important. This course enables you to develop both subject-specific and transferable skills. Developing your knowledge base in relation to the Arabic-speaking world will enhance your employability prospects in a wide range of areas.

Arabic (ab initio)
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: usually four years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ARA
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2 Level or equivalent. GCSE Maths, English and a Foreign Language. Those students who show evidence of language aptitude may be considered (GCSE or equivalent language qualification).

The first year involves the study of Arabic language including conversation, reading, writing and grammar. It also includes Arabic History & Contemporary Society. There is also an optional module of ‘IT Skills for Language Learners’.

Arabic Language study is also included in all subsequent years, but you will have the chance to study from a range of modules including Arabic Literature (in English); Arabic Cinema; Arabic culture through Travel Literature; Translation; and Arab and Muslim Female Authors. For those travelling for their placement year abroad, there is a module to learn ‘Colloquial Arabic of the Levant’. During this period abroad, you will study at a partner institution and you may have the chance to get a work placement in that country. This will not only enhance your employment prospects, but it will further increase your level of linguistic skills and cultural knowledge.
ARCHAEOLOGY

The UCLan degree is designed to give students a wide general knowledge of archaeology, focusing in particular on the archaeology of Britain. We have excellent lab facilities and an excellent teaching collection, including one of the largest anthropological collections of human remains in the country.

Archaeology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: V400 BSc/Arch
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2
Archaeology is the study of past cultures using evidence such as artefacts, human and animal remains, the landscape and documentary records. The systematic recovery and critical interpretation of this evidence is essential to the development of archaeological knowledge. Students spend their first week on one of the University's training excavations learning how to dig. Teaching on the rest of the degree is split evenly between practicals, lectures and fieldwork. Students will also spend at least eight weeks on placement – working on real excavations, helping to do cutting edge research.

Archaeology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ARC
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
Archaeology is the study of past cultures using evidence such as artefacts, human and animal remains, landscape and documentary records. The systematic recovery and critical interpretation of this evidence is essential to the development of archaeological knowledge. Archaeology is a wide ranging and practically based course; students spend their first week on one of the University's training excavations learning how to dig. Teaching on the rest of the degree is split evenly between practicals, lectures and fieldwork. Students will also be able to spend up to eight weeks on real excavations.

ARCHITECTURE

Our courses involve a detailed study of the process by which buildings, structure and other facilities are created. Many architectural technologists and architects set up their own practices or work in public or private practice with other construction professionals.

Architecture BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: K100 BSc/Arc
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points (BBB) or 32 IB points plus interview
Applicants who are not undertaking Art or Design A-level subjects will be required to attend a portfolio interview. Guidance on portfolio contents will be given along with an interview invitation, however applicants should develop a portfolio in good time of any such invite.
This course provides a fully comprehensive grounding in Architecture including design, theory, history and building technology. Particular emphasis will be placed on conservation, sustainability and environmental issues, drawing on inter-disciplinary strengths in the University. Students will gain experience of all aspects of building design and construction and will be well-equipped to meet the demands of a low carbon approach to the needs of society.
The Architecture degree is expected to lead to Part I recognition by the Architects Registration Board (ARB) and recognition by the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA), allowing graduates to proceed on a path to become registered architects and RIBA members. Relevant professional body approvals will be subject to successful completion of validation and prescription processes.
Architectural Technology  BSc(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: K236 BSc/ADT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260 points at A2 or equivalent

Architectural technologists work on widely varying types of design problems including commercial, industrial, retail, leisure and residential projects and these may involve new-build, adaptation, restoration maintenance or interiors. Some graduates go on to deal with architecture within the urban context and issues of planning and regeneration. To enable students to best meet these varying challenges, they will be set a number of design projects throughout the course and may undertake these in groups or on an individual basis. There is recognition in the wider community of the quality of the course and its progression to career pathways. The programme is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT) and Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB).

ART AND DESIGN

Art and design covers many skills’ areas and careers. This course forms the foundation year of a four or five degree programme. It is designed to help students from a variety of backgrounds to successfully complete a full programme of study in arts or design.

Art and Design
(Foundation Entry)  BA(Hons)

Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: VW12 BA/AaD
Specific Entry Requirements: We select students on their ability to benefit. Mature students with no qualifications may provide other evidence of basic skills such as life experiences. All students are interviewed and selected on individual merit with the decision being based on the information presented at interview. At interview students are requested to specify which general area of art and design they wish to enter: fashion, fine art, 3-D design areas or graphic design/advertising. This is solely so that we can ensure an even distribution across the discipline areas and should not be seen as restrictive.

In the early stages of the course, students are given support to assess which creative discipline would best suit their abilities and aspirations. The programme provides a strong foundation for all of UCLan’s art and design provision, and subject areas include: Fashion; Fine Art; Media; Illustration; Graphic Design; 3D Design; and Interior Design, amongst others. In addition to practical work in the student’s chosen field, focus is given to the study of art and design and its cultural relevance, as well as to the acquisition of research, IT and essay writing skills essential to any programme of study.

See also Fine Art on page 89

ASIA PACIFIC STUDIES

This subject will interest students who wish to specialise in either Japanese or Chinese applied language studies. We have well-established links with universities in China and Japan and our graduates are much sought after by employers in fields such as commerce, banking, diplomacy, travel, tourism and education.

Asia Pacific Studies  BA(Hons)

Course Length: four years
UCAS Code: T300 BA/APS
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-240 points, depending on the strength of the application, for example in demonstrating an aptitude for languages. The normal requirement is for a Grade C or above in GCSE modern foreign language. However, we also welcome applicants with no formal qualification in a foreign language and will invite them for interview.

This course brings together different fields of expertise including business studies, Asia Pacific studies, Global Politics and Asian languages. In addition to Chinese or Japanese, you will study modules from a range of options and will complete a final year dissertation. In Year 3, you will go on a study placement in China or Japan to develop further your language skills. China and Japan are increasingly playing a major role in the modern world. There will be a shortage of UK graduates with linguistic and cultural competence in Chinese and Japanese in the foreseeable future and students from this course will offer potential employers much needed skills.
ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSIS

These are intellectually stimulating disciplines where you will gain an insight into some of the most extreme environments known to humanity. Our teaching is supported by internationally recognised research within the Jeremiah Horrocks Institute for Astrophysics and Supercomputing; for example, our astronomers led the UK’s involvement in the Southern African Large Telescope - the largest single optical instrument in the southern hemisphere. Excellent facilities are provided at one of the largest purpose-built teaching observatories in Britain and our graduates have found employment in industry, government research institutes, overseas observatories, the financial markets, the teaching profession and scientific journalism.

Astrophysics MPhys(Hons)/BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; MPhys, four years full-time
UCAS Code: BSc F510 BSc/Ast MPhys F511 MPhys/Ast
Specific Entry Requirements: 280-320 points at A2/AVCE level including Grade B in Physics and Grade C in Maths

Our Astrophysics course provides essential training in understanding the underlying physical concepts of the stars and galaxies which make up the universe. The course incorporates a broad range of basic physics, with significant overlap with the Physics MPhys/BSc course. You will find the subject will deliver an effective education in the physical sciences and in the development of skills in scientific methods. After acquiring a firm foundation in Astrophysics by studying the programme’s core Level 1 modules, you will begin to concentrate on the theoretical background and mathematical treatment. The astrophysics laboratory work involves the analysis, interpretation and modelling of astronomical data, usually employing specialised software used by research staff within the Institute. If you are planning a career in scientific research, we would strongly recommend the four-year MPhys (Hons) qualification. The MPhys individual project provides an introduction to research and lasts a whole semester in the final year. This takes the place of the normal BSc project and may be undertaken abroad within a collaborating research group (such as Florence, Italy, South Africa or NASA).

Astronomy (distance learning) BSc(Hons)
Part-time by distance learning
UCAS Code: Direct application
Specific Entry Requirements: 320pts including a science/technology subject at A2 level or advanced standing through completion of distance learning courses such as CertHE in Astronomy or DipHE in Astronomy

This unique Astronomy degree builds upon our innovative, world-leading distance learning courses in astronomy (see www.StudyAstronomy.com). These courses are academically challenging and have attracted students from all walks of life. You will have a broad introduction to modern astronomy, while exploring the frontiers of astronomical research, especially the origin of the universe, galaxies, stars and planets. Physics and mathematics are taught as needed, integrated into the astronomy topics. This course helps the student develop the full range of scientific skills through experimental and observational work undertaken at a distance, library research skills and report writing.

See also Physics on page 127

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Biological science is the science of life encompassing a broad range of natural phenomena relating to living organisms. Its applications can be found in pharmaceuticals, health care, environmental science and education.

Biological Sciences BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C900 BSc Biol/S
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points at A2, including either Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science. Applicants should have GCSE passes at Grade C or above in Biology, Chemistry, or Dual Science, English and Maths.

The aim of the course is to allow you to gain a wide range of skills, knowledge and understanding of Biological Sciences and achieve depth in specific areas. The element of choice throughout the course should help prepare you for future employment in a broad range of careers within biological sciences and beyond. The course uses active learning methods to help you to develop your knowledge in biological science as well as skills in problem solving, communication and working independently or in teams.
Human Biology BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)

Single Honours, three years full-time
UCAS Code: B150 BSc/HBio
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level, including Biology at AS level or above

Human Biology is an interdisciplinary field involving the fascinating study of how our bodies function. The course covers core themes of physiology, genetics, anthropology, nutrition and psychology. In addition, the course aims to develop both theoretical knowledge and practical skills within these areas. The course involves a range of optional modules, particularly in the final year, so that students are able to tailor their studies to areas of interest.

A range of career choices are possible on completion of BSc Human Biology, including the pharmaceutical industry, medical sales, research, further study, teaching and medicine.

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

These courses are primarily designed for scientists wishing to work in diagnostic and research laboratories in hospitals and other medical institutions. Our UK delivered course is recognised by the Health Professions Council (HPC) and accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science as a preliminary qualification for employment in hospital pathology laboratories.

“I left school without A levels and completed various university access courses so that I could apply for a job as a Trainee Biomedical Scientist. My lab manager recommended the Biomedical Science degree at UCLan. The first years focus on the essential background knowledge needed to understand biomedical science at a higher level. The final year focuses on the key disciplines, which prepared me well for a career in the NHS.”

Dave Farrer, BSc(Hons) Biomedical Science

Biomedical Science BSc(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: B940 BSc/BS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points at A2, including either Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science. Applicants should have GCSE passes at Grade C or above in Biology, Chemistry, or Dual Science, English and Maths.

Biomedical Science involves the study of health and disease and is an essential aspect of modern health care delivery. The biomedical scientist is involved in handling a range of patient samples and by the careful application of a number of scientific techniques, provides information that is essential for making informed decisions about patient diagnosis and care. This course covers how the behaviour of the human body alters when moving from a healthy to a diseased state and how these changes can be detected and studied in the laboratory. The course that we provide is accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS) as a pre-registration qualification for employment in hospital pathology laboratories and for registration with the Health Professions Council (HPC).

This degree is also offered jointly between The University of Central Lancashire and the Dr DY Patil Institute of Biotechnology and Bioinformatics in Mumbai, India. Students will normally study Years 1 and 2 of the course in Mumbai before completing the final year in the University of Central Lancashire in Preston, UK.

Healthcare Science FdSc (subject to validation)

Course Length: two years
UCAS code: C790 FdSc/HS
Specific Entry Requirements: One A Level or equivalent at Grade E or above in a science subject

This exciting new qualification is aimed at those wanting flexible study and career development. The School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences has a long history of successful research and extensive networks and collaboration with local hospitals, biotechnology companies and pharmaceutical research laboratories. The course uses biomedical science to teach science and laboratory based skills in a vocational setting and covers the key areas of laboratory investigations of biomedical samples and introduces data handling and data analysis. The development of key transferable skills is a particular emphasis as this promotes and enhances future employability.

Those successfully completing the Foundation Degree will be eligible to progress to the second year of the accredited (Institute of Biomedical Science) Bsc (Hons) Biomedical Science degree and will enhance their employability within the NHS and related veterinary, food, water and environmental laboratories.
BUILT ENVIRONMENT

This suite of UCLan courses includes the management of construction projects, cost and dispute management, designing buildings for human comfort and safety or building design for lifetime performance.

Building Services and Sustainable Engineering BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: K240 BEng/BSE
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Maths at A2

This course provides an introduction to the fields of Building Services and Sustainable Engineering within the modern Built Environment. Studies include the identification, analysis, evaluation and subsequent solving of problems associated with the Built Environment and Building Services Engineering, including Building Services Systems, Controls and Plant, Energy Efficiency and Sustainable Design, and Project, Resource and Energy Management. The problem-centred approach to learning not only suggests relevance, but also develops intellectual skills, engaging and generating interest. Students will investigate the provision of comfortable indoor environments, and are encouraged to design systems that minimise energy usage within sustainable buildings. Full-time students may spend one year (between the second and third years) in a supervised placement in industry. This course provides a basis from which engineers may continue their intellectual development by academic study to a higher degree and/or other professional qualifications.

Construction Project Management BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: K201 BSc/CPM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points

Designed for students wanting to become managers in the construction industry and accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), this course provides a good professional grounding in construction. The course is made up of an exciting mix of subjects that encourages innovation and provides the necessary knowledge of quality management systems and design principles essential to the Project Manager. You will learn how to manage and coordinate construction project activities, how to optimise the commercial outcome of construction contracts and how to ensure legislative compliance.

Facilities Management BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: K241 BSc/PM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points

The study of Facilities Management concerns the management and care of the built environment in which we live and work. Facilities managers work for hotel companies, retail chains, estates management offices, in the health service and other areas of business that own and maintain buildings. On this course, you will explore the way the buildings in which we work are constructed and managed, as well as investigating the legal and economic constraints that impact upon our built environment. You will also learn about the legal and economic constraints that impact upon our built environment and how the nature of built space and the efficient control of non-core facilities affect the productivity of enterprises.

Sustainable Energy Management BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: H225 BSc/SEM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or equivalent

BSc(Hons) Sustainable Energy Management is concerned with the study of energy usage and management in the context of the modern built environment. It aims to provide students with up-to-date professional and academic training in sustainable energy management that is relevant to a career in sustainable development of the built environment. Studies included involve the identification, analysis, evaluation and subsequent solving of problems associated with the built environment and associated engineering systems, typically including building services systems, controls and plant, energy efficiency and sustainability, and project, resource and energy management issues. Students will be introduced to the processes of energy resources and technologies, and will be encouraged to consider energy demands and consumption, the process of energy conversion and the environmental applications of energy usage, as well as energy management in modern sustainable buildings.
Construction FdSc
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: K221 FdSc/CBE
Specific Entry Requirements: To gain entry to the course you will need to hold at least one A2 level or equivalent, an AVCE or Pass in National Diploma or National Certificate. Alternatively, if you do not hold any formal qualifications you may apply to complete the pre-course introductory module. This will be held prior to commencement of the course and will be available throughout the academic year before entry. This five-day course provides tuition and guidance in Learning Skills, Numeracy, Library and ICT, Time Management & Team Skills.

This is a two-year foundation degree course, which gives a general introduction to the study of construction, encompassing the technology of buildings, the process of project management and the study of the legal aspects of construction. The course has been designed to meet the objectives set by a national consortium headed by the Construction Industry Council (CIC). On completion of this course, graduates will be able to apply for exemption from the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) professional membership examinations at Level 2 enabling recognition at the Incorporated Member level. Opportunities also exist for you to progress to the final year of an honours degree in construction or a related discipline by completion of a bridging programme of two work-based modules which will be completed during the summer period immediately following completion of the Level 2 programme of studies.

“What do I remember most about UCLan? My second and third years were superb in terms of tutors. One who sticks in my mind was the tutor who inspired me throughout my final year and a half at the University. His methods, his genius and his lecturing of difficult to grasp subjects, such as financial modelling and exchange rate mechanisms made it so easy to understand if you wanted to put the effort in and also a joy to be in his lectures.”

Dominic Ludden, BA(Hons) Business Studies

Business Administration BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N710 BA/BA
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The programme is linked to the proven Business Studies degree and provides the opportunity to develop intellectual, personal and transferable skills that are sought after in organisations. The programme lays a broad foundation of knowledge across the range of business topics and then allows increasing specialisation, with topics available from several specialist pathways covering a range of Business School topics. On graduation, you will be an independent learner with a range of knowledge and abilities to take forward to your chosen career path.

Business Administration (Final year top-up) BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: NN16 BA/BA
Specific Entry Requirements: Foundation degree, HND or equivalent
This is a one year programme derived from the three year BA(Hons) Business Administration degree. It is designed for students who have successfully completed programmes which are equivalent to the first two years of a relevant UK honours degree, for example, an HND, Foundation Degree or equivalent overseas diploma from a partner institution. The programme has a mix of compulsory study on strategy and contemporary business issues and allows you to select from a choice of options.

“Business”
Our courses mix academic and vocational experience to great effect, producing young professionals with high standards of knowledge and the ability to apply their skills in a practical way. UCLan graduates emerge well prepared for employment or further study at home and abroad.

“The placement year in particular has really helped my career. It gave me the opportunity for valuable work experience and a foot in the door at one of the largest business processing outsourcing companies in the UK. I was able to get a full-time job with the company as Human Resources Consultant when I graduated.”

Mike Taylor, BA(Hons) Business Studies
Business Studies (Sandwich) BA(Hons)

Course Length: four years including 48-week work placement in year 3
UCAS Code: N100 BA/BS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Business Studies is a well established, four year sandwich degree with an excellent reputation for producing capable, employable graduates. The aim is to develop a solid understanding of business and management, whilst developing the key intellectual and vocational skills that will enable you to succeed in business. You will engage in real business issues in the Year 3 placement and then specialise in chosen areas of business and have this included in your degree title.

A part-time route is also available

Business and Management BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: N202 BA/BusM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

The course covers all major aspects of Business and Management and is designed to enable graduates to assume responsible roles early in their careers by providing a balance between a sound theoretical framework and the practical development of managerial competencies. Final year topics include the analysis of ethical and other issues related to business management in the 21st century including the processes and issues associated with strategic decision making, plus the production of a dissertation. There will be an option in year three for either a work placement or to study abroad.

Business (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: Bus
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2

The subject aims to provide a business education giving an understanding, through a variety of student-centred learning activities, of the content, concepts, and techniques that are relevant to a wide variety of business problems. You may choose to spend the whole or part of the second year studying abroad with partner institutions offering similar courses, with credits transferable to our courses. Study in the USA, Canada, Australia and South Africa is particularly popular, but you may also seek to develop language skills by studying in France, Spain, Germany or Italy.

Business Enterprise (Joint/Minor) Comb Hons

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: BEN
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2

Running your own business has been increasingly recognised as a desirable career path for university graduates. If you are planning to start up your own business at some point in your career, having already developed the necessary knowledge, attitudes and skills will provide a major contribution to your business's survival and ultimate success. If you are planning to seek employment in either the public or private sector, having the term ‘enterprise’ or ‘entrepreneurship’ in your degree title is something that will attract immediate attention and provide the platform for you to demonstrate a set of skills and attitudes that are fundamental to a successful career. This subject will open up a new range of opportunities for the acquisition of entrepreneurial knowledge and skills which we see as essential to creating your own business, acquiring and developing one that already exists or seeking employment in the private or public sectors.
Business (Foundation Year Entry) BA(Hons)
First year of a four year degree
Course Length: 2 semesters
UCAS Code: NNC2 BA/Bus
Specific Entry Requirements: The programme is open to anyone, over the age of 19, who is likely to benefit from it. No qualifications or special knowledge are required, but we do expect students to be interested and committed to the programme.

This programme is designed for those who do not have the normal entry qualifications to be admitted directly on to a BA or BSc degree programme, or who need to refresh their study skills before embarking on undergraduate studies. On successfully completing the foundation year, students are able to progress on to a business or management degree at Lancashire Business School. These include programmes such as Accounting and Finance, Business Studies, Economics, Business and Management, Marketing and many more. Students may join in either September or January. The first part of this foundation year is devoted to improving key skills such as numeracy, writing and IT skills. In part two, study will focus upon specific areas of business and management education.

Business Joint Honours BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons)
Joint Honours, three years full-time or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: Various
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points

This programme allows you to choose from a wide range of business subjects and create a unique Joint Honours course. The programme is extremely flexible and allows you to combine two business subjects that are academically complementary, to meet your individual career aspirations. To enhance your career prospects further, you have the option in year three to choose a work placement in a business management post, which will be supported by our placement unit tutors. The programme has a compulsory module each year, culminating in a practical business project in the final year. Along with these common modules you study specialist ones in your chosen two business subjects.

Some examples of possible combinations are shown below:
BA(Hons) Accounting and Business
BA(Hons) Business Enterprise and Marketing
BA(Hons) Economics and International Business
BA(Hons) Business and Marketing
BA(Hons) Public Relations and Events

See below for a full list of available subjects. For timetable reasons your two business subject choices must each lie within a different letter e.g. A; B or A; D. It is not possible to combine business subjects within the same letters as these will clash on the timetables.

For further information about course content for each subject area, see individual Subject entries in this prospectus.

For details of other possible combinations of business with non-business subjects and three subject combinations see Combined Honours on page 40

Business and Accounting BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NNC4 BA/BA
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

The study of Business and Accounting provides some of the major tools of analysis involved in the study of business operations and is vital for those wishing to understand the financial basis for management. The main objective of subject Accounting is to firstly provide students with a thorough grounding in the core aspects of accounting and secondly to provide opportunities for in-depth study of more specialist areas.

Also read about the subject Accounting on page 47
Business and Business Information Systems BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NG15 BA/BBIS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The closely related subjects of Business and Business Information Systems (BIS) aim to produce graduates who are literate, numerate and articulate, with personal skills that allow them to act with confidence, both individually and as a member of a team. It also develops understanding of modern business markets, plus practical management knowledge covering strategy and other key topics. The course emphasises the analysis, design and implementation of business applications. You can opt for a placement in year three to apply the knowledge and skills in a business setting.
Also read about the subject Business Information Systems on page 62

Business and Marketing BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NN15 BA/BMk
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Business and Marketing is one of our most popular courses, which fuses two highly complementary subjects, offering you a sound basis for future career development. The subject Business provides the foundation for developing sound business strategy, plus management approaches in a modern business. Marketing offers a wide and interesting choice of modules, providing a solid foundation for specialist studies in marketing and examining ways in which corporate strategy and strategic marketing can provide businesses with a competitive advantage.
Also read about the subject Marketing on page 113

Business and Psychology BSc(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: CN81 BSc/PsyB
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
There is an increasing awareness of the important role which psychology has to play in business. Managers are often sent on psychology-based training courses and consultant psychologists are now called in to address organisational difficulties in a business environment.
Also read about the subject Psychology on page 133

Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IN CHINA

The scope for doing business with China is immense and simply knowing a foreign language is not enough in the world of international business and globalisation. On this course you will develop intercultural skills allowing you to communicate effectively across cultures in business situations.

Business Management in China BA(Hons)
Course Length: four years
UCAS Code: NT1C BA/IntBusC
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points including CC at A2 or equivalent including GCSE in any language
An innovative and distinctive course providing an integrated mix of the study of business and Chinese language and culture. Students have the opportunity to live, study and work in China. The course involves two overseas placements, a 4-6 weeks study tour in Beijing at the end of year 1 and a full year study and work placement in China at the end of year 2. The first year of study assumes no prior knowledge of Chinese (Mandarin). Students will develop a range of business language skills, as well as an understanding of strategic decision-making and management issues related to China.
BUSINESS WITH INFORMATION SYSTEMS

These courses link together the areas of business and IT, to provide a thorough practical knowledge of how information systems are critical to business success.

Business Information Systems BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: G506 BSc/BIS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This three year programme covers the development and management of computer based information systems and focuses on how organisations make successful and appropriate use of IT/IS in the business environment. You will develop knowledge of application systems, systems analysis, systems development and information management and strategy. Current developments such as e-commerce and m-commerce are incorporated. Upon graduation you will have the personal, academic and IS management skills and knowledge to open the doors to a broad range of career opportunities.

Business Information Technology BA/BSc(Hons)
Course Length: four years including 48-week work placement
UCAS Code: G5N1 BSc/BusIT
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Business Information Technology (BIT) is a dynamic four year degree programme designed to give students an in-depth knowledge of business and information technology together with practical experience and business awareness which only a sandwich course can provide. The programme is constantly evolving to ensure that it responds to changes in the business and IT environments.

Management Information Systems (Final year top-up) BSc(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: G521 BSc/MIS3
Specific Entry Requirements: The course is open to students who have successfully completed years one and two of the BA in Business Information Technology OR an equivalent programme which has been approved by our Admissions Office
The course is designed to exercise and develop your business computing skills. This is combined with the opportunity to study a range of management oriented topics to produce graduates who have a strong combination of technical skills and an awareness of business and management issues. The course is suitable for those who intend to seek a career in information systems, eventually at a senior management level. The course is primarily intended for overseas students and the cohort will normally be expected to have a rich mixture of cultures and nationalities.

Business ICT (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: BIC
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
This subject examines the ways in which information and communication technologies (ICT) impact on the way in which companies plan and manage their business in the 21st century. Taking a business idea, it examines how businesses create structures and processes with ICT to make that idea a reality. You will also look to future applications of ICT - how your mobile phone, PDA and other small devices will increasingly enable you to get hold of all sorts of information through mobile banking, mobile retailing and mobile advertising.
Business Information Systems
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: BIN
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
The subject covers the development, deployment and management of computer-based information systems in the modern business environment. You will have the opportunity to study the e-business and e-commerce environment, and will acquire relevant skills in the use of a variety of office applications software, data retrieval systems and networked computing services. You will also address the challenges posed by the management of end-user computing personnel and resources. You will explore strategies and techniques for conducting e-commerce and apply your management skills to a systems environment.

Web Informatics (Minor only) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: Mod/Comb WBF
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Web informatics is the study of the ways people generate, use and find information online. The course seeks to enable students to make sense of the seemingly endless disparate elements of web informatics and to be able to utilise and develop these elements in support of all aspects of modern living. This course is unique within the Combined Honours programme as it is taught almost completely online. It is not a technical subject, rather it seeks to explore how individuals and organisations increasingly utilise the web, to help make sense of and solve problems associated with modern life.

Business Information Systems and Business BA/BSc(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: GN5C BA/BISB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The closely related subjects of Business Information Systems (BIS) and Business aim to produce graduates who are literate, numerate and articulate, with personal skills that allow them to act with confidence, both individually and as a member of a team. It also develops understanding of modern business markets, plus practical management knowledge covering strategy and other key topics. The course emphasises the analysis, design and implementation of business applications. You can opt for a placement in year three to apply the knowledge and skills in a business setting.

CERAMICS
Through our course, you will develop expertise in the many varied ways of manipulating clay and be encouraged to explore and develop your own language of expression, be it abstract sculpture or hard edged design.

Ceramics BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W294 BA/CGP
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio. It should show original concepts, development of ideas and an ability to solve problems.
The course embraces all facets of ceramic work: Craft and Design; Functional or Decorative; One-off or Mass Production; Sculptural and Architectural. Courses in the Northern School of Design are rooted in Creative Thinking (innovative idea generation and making). You get to see the best of contemporary work and the most influential historical work. Final year study is tailored to individual student interests and professional opportunity. Tutors have both national and international profiles and are well known for their innovative approach to the discipline. On graduation you will have the knowledge and ability to establish a workshop or seek employment in a discipline linked to working with clay.
**CHEMISTRY**

Chemistry lies at the heart of all science subjects, and the chemical industry is the largest manufacturing sector in the UK. Moreover, chemists are increasingly seen as qualified professionals in the same way as doctors or lawyers, and employment prospects for chemistry graduates are excellent. The practical basis of chemistry in our courses allows learning to be reinforced by hands-on experimentation.

Chemistry BSc(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: F100 BSc/Ch

Specific Entry Requirements: 280 points at A2/AVCE level, including chemistry

A Chemistry degree allows you to maximise your employment potential whether or not you exploit your qualifications explicitly. It furnishes much of the material base of modern civilisation, and chemists are a constant source of innovation for its further benefit. Chemistry is a practical discipline; throughout the course the key elements of Physical, Inorganic, Organic and Analytical Chemistry are strongly underpinned by laboratory classes. Chemistry based research is focused on Materials Chemistry, with an additional strand in Fire Chemistry. Both the Centre for Materials Science and the Centre for Fire and Hazard Science were awarded a Grade 4 and had excellent profiles in the last research assessment exercise.

**Forensic Chemistry** BSc(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: F412 BSc/FC

Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2/AVCE level, including chemistry

The School of Forensic and Investigative Science has a reputation for the high quality of its facilities for the study of Forensic and related topics. Chemistry is one of the core disciplines in Forensic Science. The Forensic Chemist applies specialist chemical knowledge to the investigation and analysis of evidence gathered from crime scenes. The nature of chemical evidence encountered is diverse and may include drugs of abuse, accelerants, fibres, paints and pigments to name but a few. Therefore, a good background in chemistry and its associated analytical techniques is imperative. This course provides a solid foundation in chemistry with a strong emphasis on analytical techniques.

**CHINESE**

Our language degree courses and subjects are designed to help you develop high level linguistic skills and in-depth knowledge of the business culture or literary background of China. Students are required to take three modules at Stage One, therefore Chinese can only be studied as a two-subject start up.

**Chinese (ab initio)**
*(Joint or Minor only)* Comb Hons

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003

Short form of course: CHI

Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points plus GCSE in a foreign language at Grade C

This course offers you the unique opportunity to acquire advanced language skills in Chinese and the emphasis throughout your studies will be on the active use of Chinese and on practical skills you can later transfer to the working environment. You will study modern standard Chinese, also known as Mandarin. If you choose Chinese as a joint subject, you will spend a year or a semester in China in your third year. Even if you choose to take Chinese as a minor subject, you will still have the opportunity to study in China, should you wish.
COMMUNICATION STUDIES

These courses are especially useful if you’re interested in careers in journalism and the media, public sector employment such as teaching, business and human resource management, and the cultural and creative industries.

Communication Studies and Popular Culture BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: P390 BA/CS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points
Communication Studies and Popular Culture examines how, why, where and when we communicate, on a personal, social and global level. Depending on your interests, you may explore cult films, televised football, video games, celebrity magazines, or Indie bands. You will investigate the role of language, how the media employs communication strategies, and how new technology is shaping the communication of the future. After year one you create your own timetable to specialise in the subjects you most enjoy. As a graduate, you will have developed a critical understanding of how communication operates and an ability to communicate more effectively yourself.

Communication Studies and Popular Culture (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: CMP
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
This course examines how, why, where and when we communicate, on a personal, social and global level. Depending on your interests, you may explore cult films, televised football, video games or celebrity magazines. You will investigate the role of language, how the media employs communication strategies, and how new technology is shaping the communication of the future. After year one you create your own timetable to specialise in the subjects you most enjoy. You will have developed a critical understanding of how communication operates and an ability to communicate more effectively yourself.

COMMUNITY ACTION AND VOLUNTEERING

These courses provide a programme of professional development for people committed to volunteering, citizenship, leadership and cohesive communities. They offer students the opportunity to make a real and lasting impact on society as part of their studies, whilst developing highly transferable skills for education, employment and life.

Community Leadership BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: L900 BA/CL
Specific Entry Requirements: Our minimum entry requirements for degree level students must be made up from one of the following configurations:
- 200 points
- UK Youth Achievement Platinum Award
- Young Volunteer Challenge V Impact or 200 hours Volunteering Award
- Relevant experiential learning and successful interview
- University Certificate in Volunteering and Community Action

BA(Hons) Community Leadership, delivered within the International School for Communities, Rights and Inclusion, is a programme offering students the opportunity to make a real and lasting impact on society as part of their studies, whilst developing highly transferable skills for education, employment, and life. This programme aims to be accessible and provide unique ways for students to explore policy and practice both in the UK and abroad. Throughout the course there are opportunities to work on a range of different community based projects and to develop and deliver their own projects. This course is ideally suited to anyone with an interest in making a difference to the communities in which they live.
Volunteering and Community Action FdA
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: L540 FdA/VCA
Specific Entry Requirements: Please contact course tutor
Foundation Degree in Volunteering & Community Action is an exciting new programme, offering students the opportunity to make a real and lasting impact on society as part of their studies, whilst developing highly transferable skills for education, employment, and life. This programme aims to be accessible and provide unique ways for students to explore policy and practice both in the UK and abroad. Students will be encouraged to develop and deliver their own projects. This degree teaches people how to really make a difference to the society they live in.

COMPUTER AIDED AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Put simply, engineers are concerned with the conversion of natural resources into valuable products and services that benefit us all and those choosing a career in engineering can be confident that their skills will always be in demand.

Computer Aided Engineering MEng(Hons)
Course Length: four years full-time; 5 years sandwich
UCAS Code: full-time - H133, Sandwich - H134
Specific Entry Requirements: 280 points at A2 including Maths or Science or Technology
This course satisfies the academic requirements to progress to Chartered Engineer and the opportunities to develop real experiences to enter the computer-aided engineering industry. Those choosing a career in engineering can be confident that their skills will always be in demand. Those with specific knowledge of computer-aided engineering will also have the ability to exploit the advantages of new technologies to extend their engineering expertise. This degree course provides a programme of study containing modern computer-aided engineering techniques that are applied within manufacturing industry. These include computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacture and computer-aided production management.

Computer Aided Engineering BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: H132 BEng/CAE
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 including Maths or Science or Technology
First year studies provide the core knowledge and skills essential to a thorough understanding of engineering processes and include: manufacturing engineering; electronics; mechanics; engineering drawing; analytical methods. Subsequently, competence is further developed via modules in computer-aided design, manufacturing technology and engineering design. Modules in engineering simulation and manufacturing simulation are also examined. Final year projects encourage detailed exploration of your own specific areas of interest, and studies and operations management, control systems and computer-aided tribology. The School operates modern computing facilities and also maintains specialist laboratories in electronics, manufacturing and motor sports. The University's links with industry form the focus for learning and ensure continued relevance. The course has CEng accreditation with the Institution of Engineering Designers and Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

Mechanical Technology (Top-up) BEng(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: H391 BEng/MT1
Specific Entry Requirements: Pass at HND/Fd level or Dip HE/equivalent qualification
The BEng(Hons) Mechanical Technology (Top Up) is aimed principally at engineers qualified to Higher National or Foundation Degree level who are seeking to improve their qualifications with a view to moving to a position of increased responsibility. It is available, however, for all suitably qualified engineers who are seeking to improve their qualifications and enhance their employability.
Graduates from this degree will have the knowledge required to apply technological principles to solve engineering problems and generate innovative solutions to challenging issues in fields such as maintenance, precision technologies, machine diagnostics, engineering management, technology specification etc, and will be able to manage processes and operations to keep plant and equipment operating at optimum efficiency.
Computing BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: G400 BSc/CO
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.
Computing offers varied career opportunities for multi-skilled graduates. After a broadly based first year, this course offers a flexible programme of study allowing you to select topics that interest you. You may choose modules relevant to careers in information systems, systems management, databases, multimedia, network management or software development. After your second year, you may take an industrial placement in the UK or abroad to enhance your employability. We welcome direct entrants starting year 2 and year 3 in full-time and part-time study.

Computer Games Development BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: G451 BSc/CGD
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.
This course focuses on the programming of computer games, including: implementation of computer graphics, artificial intelligence, game logic/mechanics, constraints of commercial reality. Working in specialist labs with staff with commercial games development experience, you will develop strong software development expertise alongside creative skills. Computer games developers work as part of a multi-skilled team to produce high quality, innovative and exciting products to tight deadlines. Graduates in this discipline are highly sought after because of their software engineering skills.

Computer Network Technology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: G611 BSc/CNT
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.
Network Technology is a rapidly changing discipline. New ideas, applications and constantly evolving technology make it a fascinating area to work in. This innovative course integrates the latest developments in wired and wireless networking offering the best possible view of the networking industry. It will enable you to work as a network designer, network manager or even a network engineer. With Cisco accreditation and a wide range of transferable skills including project management, group working and communications, you will develop excellent long-term career prospects and a high earning potential.

Forensic Computing BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: GF44 BSc/CFor
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 tariff points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.
Forensic computing involves detecting, preserving and presenting evidence of computer crime. It requires an understanding of hardware, operating systems and communications software, attention to detail, creative problem-solving and investigative skills and an appreciation of computer threats and counter-measures and the law relating to computer crime. These skills can lead to careers in forensic computer analysis or in systems management and computer security. The course develops skills in using sophisticated forensic tools and explores the communication skills expected of the expert witness.
Information Systems Design BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: G540 BSc/ISD
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

BSc(Hons) Information Systems Design is a vocational course which focuses on the analysis, design, implementation and administration of the information systems that are vital to business, and the critical roles of database designer and administrator. As a member of the Oracle Academic Initiative, we use Oracle material to enhance our teaching. Building on a broad first year, you will develop practical skills in database technology and approaches to developing systems to meet users’ needs. The third year enhances database design and administration skills, and includes a substantial individual project, putting theory into practice.

Internet Software Development BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: C610 BSc/ISD
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

The internet is part of our lives. We search for information and products, buy and sell, watch TV, keep track of friends and communicate. Businesses manage sophisticated information services. Underpinning all these are complex applications interacting with powerful databases. You will learn to develop and maintain secure and efficient database-driven websites and applications using modern technologies: Microsoft .Net, Oracle, Java and open-source platforms. You will become a proficient software developer, able to work closely with clients to develop web-based and traditional applications.

IT Security BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: G550 BSc/ITS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

IT Security prevents and detects attacks on IT systems. The threats are many and varied. Not only is the technology changing rapidly, but the security professional is constantly challenged by ingenious attackers, working against weaknesses in computer systems and networks and the people who use them. The IT security professional needs a wide range of skills to build security into all levels of the system. These skills be applied to careers in systems management or the development of secure systems, and can lead to work as a software developer, a network designer or an IT manager.

Mobile Interactive Technology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: HG64 BSc/MIT
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

Mobile Interactive Technology (MIT) is the convergence of software development, wireless and mobile networking and interface design for innovative applications. This course is one of the first to develop skills in all three areas. If you are interested in programming and using applications on mobile phones, PDAs, games consoles etc, you will be excited by the challenge of developing novel applications for these devices. The course has four main themes: software development; wireless mobile devices and the constraints they impose; user interface design, and the enhancement of employability.

Multimedia Games Development BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: GG46 BSc/MGD
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

Multimedia games do not require complex graphics programming and run on small consoles, mobile phones and over the internet. This course develops skills in multimedia and games development, enabling careers in the rapidly developing multimedia games design industry and in traditional multimedia development. You will explore various game genres to encourage creativity and evaluation, and will also develop practical skills using industry-standard software to develop multimedia software and to prepare media for incorporation into a game. The complexities of managing game development will also be examined.
Multimedia Development BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: G450 BSc/MD
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.
Our BSc(Hons) Multimedia Development course emphasises the development and evaluation of multimedia applications, leading to careers as Multimedia Designer/Programmer or Web Developer. You will learn practical skills in human computer interaction, databases, image manipulation, Flash programming, and teamwork and project management. You will apply them in a second year team project and a final year individual project to develop sophisticated systems. You will explore the design of effective, interactive multimedia systems, drawing on our expertise in HCI, particularly Child-Computer Interaction and education.

Software Engineering BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: G600 BSc/SE
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.
A software engineer needs expertise across the development lifecycle: understanding requirements, designing and implementing with various languages, testing for robustness and usability. He/she understands project management, quality assurance, and relevant legal and ethical issues. This course covers a diverse range of technology from mobile phones to enterprise applications. Based on a sound theoretical foundation, it teaches practical software development skills by “doing” not just “talking about”. The tutors use case studies based on their experience of working in the industry and academia.

Systems Management BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: N296 BSc/SM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Merit Merit Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.
You do not require previous IT qualifications but you must be prepared for the challenge of a course that addresses the interaction of people, IT and business.
This course develops key skills to manage complex information systems and IT projects. As a potential manager, you should be good at dealing with people and handling complex issues, and interested in how IT can be used to solve problems. The course explores operational and strategic aspects of business management, information systems development, IT project management and techniques to analyse and model requirements and designs. You will understand software development concepts and be able to work closely with clients by using modern agile techniques for managing IT projects.

Computing (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: COM
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2 or equivalent
Computing offers a range of challenging and attractive careers: some requiring technical programming skills, others the ability to interact with clients, identify their needs and resolve problems. Whatever your career, given the pervasive nature of computing in modern organisations, computing expertise will set you apart. Computing develops skills and expertise to allow you to contribute to the specification, design, implementation, and management of new systems, and to assess and adapt to future advances in Computing.
Computer Games Development (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: CGD
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2 or equivalent

Computer Games Development is for people who are interested in designing and programming games software. It covers the programming of computer graphics, artificial intelligence, and game logic. You will study game development from the initial idea, through the development of the design concepts and evaluation of commercial viability to software implementation. The combination of programming and technical ability with creativity forms a uniquely fascinating subject.

Computing (Networking) FdSc
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: G423 FdSc/Cnet
Specific Entry Requirements: 120 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma three passes AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

The Foundation Degree in Computing (Networking) offers the opportunity to acquire expertise in the networking area. You will develop a wide range of skills, including an understanding of computing technology, the functioning of a network, routing protocols and the ability to design, build and test Local Area Networks. The course is vocationally focused and includes a work placement as a core element, working in a local company on a computing project. The course is designed to run in parallel with the BSc Honours programme, so there are progression routes onto the degree programmes after Year 1 or Year 2, depending on your ability.

Computing (Multimedia) FdSc
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: G453 FdSc/CMM
Specific Entry Requirements: 120 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma three passes AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

The Foundation Degree in Computing (Multimedia) allows you to study industry-relevant computing subjects and develop the professional and personal skills required for employment in computing. Building on a common core of IT skills, the course explores human computer interaction, multimedia and web development. It focuses upon software rather than the underlying computer technology. It includes a work placement as a core element, working in a local company on a computing project. The course runs parallel to the BSc programme, so there are various progression routes onto the degree programmes, after Year 1 or Year 2, depending on your ability.

Computing (Information Systems Design) FdSc
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: G530 FdSc/CISDF
Specific Entry Requirements: 120 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

The Foundation Degree in Computing (Information Systems Design) allows you to study industry-relevant computing subjects and develop the professional and personal skills required for employment in computing. Building on a common core of IT skills, the course explores human computer interaction, database systems and development of software to meet the evolving needs of users. It includes a work placement as a core element, working in a local company on a computing project. The course runs parallel to the BSc programme, so there are various progression routes onto the degree programmes, after Year 1 or Year 2, depending on your ability.

Computing FdSc
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: G402 FdSc/Comp
Specific Entry Requirements: 120 points at A2 or BTEC National Diploma Pass AND five GCSEs at Grade C or above including Maths and English. Key skills in Mathematics Level 2 will be accepted as an alternative for GCSE Mathematics.

The Foundation Degree in Computing allows you to study industry-relevant computing subjects and develop the professional and personal skills required for employment in computing. Building on a common core of IT skills, the course explores human computer interaction, multimedia and web development. It focuses upon software rather than the underlying computer technology. It includes a work placement as a core element, working in a local company on a computing project. The course runs parallel to the BSc programme, so there are various progression routes onto the degree programmes, after Year 1 or Year 2, depending on your ability.
COUNSELLING AND
PSYCHOTHERAPY

The courses focus on interpersonal skills common to most approaches within a variety of counselling situations, and use is made of experiential learning, complemented by more formal lectures and discussions.

Counselling and Psychotherapy Studies BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: BC98 BA/CPS
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points

The course gives a solid grounding in the understanding of counselling/psychotherapy. You will consider key issues that affect the development of the profession and factors relating to the individual in year 1. During year 2 you will develop a range of intermediate counselling skills as well as theoretical knowledge relating to a broad range of counselling approaches as well as research awareness. In year 3 you will consider contemporary issues, mental health and contextual issues concluding with the dissertation.

This course will serve as an excellent forerunner to those who wish to advance onto the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Counselling.

Creative Writing offers the opportunity to develop creative writing skills in a variety of forms, in a range of contexts and with many different goals in mind. Students have the opportunity to engage in a variety of creative writing assignments designed to develop their abilities, help them explore new genres and identify projects for development. Engaging in creative writing means consolidating the ability to analyse and critique your own work, so all creative writing modules include the requirement to be self-reflective. There are required modules on poetry and prose, and options available in drama and genre writing.

Creative Writing (Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003 Short form of course: CRW
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points including A2 English

If you have a passion for writing, this is the course for you. You will be given the opportunity to practise and develop a whole range of skills across a wide variety of texts, from poetry to fiction to all the genres of non-fiction (magazine articles, travel writing, book reviews, etc). The range of options is considerable and you can tailor it to meet your own needs and interests. It has been designed to enhance your employability in a number of exciting and attractive ways, as well as to develop your own appreciation of the craft of writing.
Criminology attracts students who are interested in crime and are concerned about how crime is defined, perceived as a problem and managed in modern society. Our programmes are appropriate preparation for related careers in the police force, prison service and probation service amongst others.

Criminology and Criminal Justice BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: M930 BA/CCJ
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points including CC at A2 or equivalent. As the subject is often not available prior to degree level, there is no assumption of prior knowledge and a wide range of entrance qualifications are considered.

This is a fascinating and challenging subject which has developed into one of the most popular subjects at UCLan. The degree attracts students with a personal interest in the subject matter who are often considering a career in the criminal justice system. The single honours degree offers a challenging and rigorous examination of the nature of how crime is perceived, defined and managed in modern society. A critical theoretical stance is developed through a broad curriculum that forms an excellent exploration of this subject through a balanced mix of compulsory and optional modules. Options are taught by specialists in those areas.

Criminology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: CRI
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points

Criminology is an exciting subject which is developing rapidly as new areas of study open up to criminological investigation, and for most people it will be a new subject which they have not had the opportunity to study before. It also addresses the widespread and growing interest in crime apparent throughout modern society. In year one, students are introduced to the nature of crime in society, and the development of criminological theory, progressing in years two and three to construct a programme that reflects their individual interests.

Core modules ensure that students have the required academic background and skills, including a module on research issues in criminology, to complete a dissertation in year three if they choose to take Criminology as a Major or Joint subject.

Suggested combinations are: Philosophy (see page 126), Social Policy (see page 138) and Sociology (see page 139)

DEAF STUDIES

All aspects of deafness as a social and cultural phenomenon are covered on the deaf studies courses, with the emphasis placed firmly in these areas rather than medical perceptions of deafness and deaf people. All aspects of interaction between the deaf and hearing worlds are covered, and the wide range of modules available allows students to pursue their academic interests and career aspirations.

“There was no other course in Africa which matched what the University had to offer. I chose UCLan because of the strong deaf community here. As there is a slight variation between Ugandan Sign Language (USL) and British Sign Language (BSL) it was nice to be able to learn BSL and become involved in British Deaf culture.”

Sam Lutalo-Kiingi, Graduate Diploma in Deaf Studies, now PhD student at UCLan.

British Sign Language BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Q190 BA/BSL
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points at A2 and CACDP/Signature Stage II, plus interview

Britain’s first degree of its kind, this course enables students to develop high level BSL skills, linked to wider aspects of the signing world, such as Deaf culture, sign linguistics, BSL variation, history and socio-political issues. BSL is studied throughout, and students may focus upon specific areas such as translation/interpretation or BSL teaching, with opportunities to learn other sign languages and even study abroad. Employability is central throughout, with particular emphasis on professions involving high quality BSL fluency. Graduates will find a wide range of career options, or may undertake postgraduate studies (e.g. MA in BSL/English Interpreting).
Deaf Studies BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: B655 BA/DS
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points at A2
Deaf Studies at UCLan offers students the chance to look at deafness and deaf people in a different way. Rather than seeing deaf people as disabled, we concentrate on the deaf community - that group of people who see themselves as a social, cultural and linguistic minority. We investigate the way in which negative perceptions of deaf people have developed throughout history and the impacts these have for deaf people in their daily lives. We also celebrate deafness through our focus on sign language and deaf culture and via contributions from both deaf and hearing academics.

English Language and Deaf Studies BA(Hons) (subject to validation)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points
Students will study a range of issues relating to deaf people, their history, culture and language. They will have the chance to look at deaf people as a group of people who see themselves as a socio-cultural and linguistic minority. Knowledge of frameworks within Linguistics will enable students to achieve a greater understanding of the importance of language in the construction of social relations and identities in deaf and hearing communities. Students will develop an excellent command of English, an awareness of how language works both structurally and persuasively, and will study British Sign Language.
Academic staff have achieved international reputation in their respected fields. Deaf Studies introduced the UK’s first BA in British Sign Language in 2006. We are only one of two Higher Education Institutions in the UK training BSL/English interpreters at Post-Graduate level. This BA Honours degree will enable students to pursue this qualification and gain employment as qualified interpreters.

Deaf Studies (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: DFS
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Deaf Studies forms part of the Combined Honours Degree programme. As a subject, Deaf Studies enables both deaf and hearing students to develop knowledge and experience in all areas pertaining to deaf people, their culture, community and language. In addition, students will develop skills and expertise which will serve and benefit both deaf and hearing communities. Whilst the primary focus is on the situation in the United Kingdom, many of the issues to be explored are universal and have an importance within the international community of deaf people, for example, bilingualism and education, legislation and deaf politics, etc.
Suggested combinations: Education, (see page 76), Law (see page 110) and Psychology (see page 133)

DENTISTRY

The Dental School at Preston and the four Dental Education Centres are equipped with brand new state of the art facilities. The General Dental Council commented that UCLan delivers ‘a particularly innovative dental degree programme’ with imaginative use of IT, e-learning and an emphasis on learning dentistry within the local community.

BDS Dental Surgery
(four year graduate entry programme)
Course Length: Four years
UCAS Code: A202 BDS/Dent
Specific Entry Requirements: Home/EU students only. Please see http://www.uclan.ac.uk/information/courses/bds_dental_surgery.php
Please note - this course is delivered in partnership with the University of Liverpool. Students applying for the course at UCLan (A202) cannot apply for the A201 course at the University of Liverpool.

Year 1 is based at Preston and will develop dental skills in the simulator laboratory and clinical teaching unit. Supporting knowledge in biomedical and applied clinical science is developed through Problem Based Learning. Students also study anatomy, communication skills and dental technology. In years 2, 3 and 4 students are based at one of the four Dental Education Centres, located in Accrington, Blackpool, Carlisle, and Morecambe Bay. Students treat patients in the multidisciplinary clinics and continue to develop their dental knowledge. In Years 3 and 4 there will be clinical attachments to local hospitals and specialist centres as well as dental experience in training practices.
Content common to all Design courses at UCLan includes: Creative Thinking - because ideas are very important, Historical and Contemporary Contextual Studies - because it's good to know the development of the discipline and see the best of contemporary design, Design Futures - because designers develop products and services for future markets and a Final Major Project leading to a Degree Exhibition or Show - so the public can see how good you are.

**Design BA(Hons) (subject to validation)**
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W200 BA/Des

**Available at Burnley Campus**
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio

A new BA with Honours in the Northern School of Design and covering all areas of Design, this course looks into Design as it relates to industrial, commercial and architectural settings. The emphasis will be on applying design to both public and private environments. For example, students may study and ultimately specialise in exhibition design, shop fitting, bespoke office interiors or the design of architectural features for public buildings.

**Design Enterprise BA(Hons)**
Available at Burnley Campus
Course Length: three years or four years including industrial placement
UCAS Code: W290 BA/DE
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 plus interview with portfolio. GCSE English and Maths Grade C or above are desirable. Applications are welcomed from students studying Art, Art and Design, Design technology, Product Design or Art.

The Design Enterprise course enables students to engage in aspects of product development with a strong enterprise focus.

The curriculum emphasises design skills in addition to developing conceptual abilities and providing comprehensive knowledge of design business practices. Importance is placed on methods and processes, creative problem solving and visual communication, whilst at the same time developing the knowledge, skills and attributes of the successful entrepreneur.

---

**Surface Pattern BA(Hons)**
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WW7F BA/SP
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio. Most of our students have successfully completed either a Foundation Course or AVCE in Art and Design but if you wish to apply directly from A Levels, or if you have non-standard qualifications, we will be pleased to see you.

Surface Pattern Design is a broad based, exciting, creative discipline. This course will introduce you to a diverse range of possible materials and media for the exploration of surface and pattern. You will investigate the manipulation, colouring, patterning, structuring and transformation of surfaces. You will have access to excellent digital and traditional workshops, including digital printers, heat press, cutting plotter, laser cutter, banner printer and digital embroidery machine. An important aspect of the course is the development of creative thinking to facilitate the innovative design of Surface Pattern. Students explore market opportunities, ranges for production, lifestyle trends and forecasting. You will evolve a design identity that is unique and original, enabling you to work successfully in contemporary professional design practice.

---

**DRAMA AND THEATRE STUDIES**

Drama and Theatre Studies is an interdisciplinary subject on the theory, history and practice of theatre. Careers open to our graduates include teaching and careers in the theatre or the media, some of which may require additional postgraduate qualifications.

**English and Theatre Studies BA(Hons)**
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: QW34 BA/ETS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points including B at A2 level in English literature or English Language/Linguistics

English Literature is taught through lectures and seminars and you will study a combination of core modules and options. Theatre studies are taught through seminars and practical workshops in a studio space and are about studying plays as blue prints for performance. Through core modules you will learn about the history of the theatre from ancient Greece to contemporary performance practice as well as examine the work of key playwrights, always considering performance practices in their cultural contexts.
English Language and Theatre Studies BA (Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: QW3K BA/ELTS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points including C at A2 level in English related subject
One of the distinctive qualities of this course is the embedded approach we adopt to theory and practice. The interplay and the creative and interpretative synergies between the two areas are constantly addressed in a variety of increasingly sophisticated ways as the student progresses. A focus on English Language alongside a core approach to Theatre Studies within a flexible programme provides a concise, coherent and complementary experience. The academic content of the course is underpinned by state-of-the-art, cutting edge research. Members of the various teams who teach on this degree programme have achieved international reputations in their respected fields and apply research-informed teaching expertise in Pragmatics, Stylistics, Conversation Analysis, Discourse Analysis, Confrontation and Conflict in dramatic and real-world contexts, Playwriting, Playwriting Pedagogy, Autobiographical Performance, and Contemporary Theatres in English. The teaching team is already well known for their excellence in teaching quality and provision.

Drama and Theatre Studies (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: DMT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points including A2 or equivalent. English Literature/Drama/Theatre Studies or Humanities at AS are required for this course.
Drama and Theatre Studies is about studying plays as texts and as blue prints for performance. You will be taught through seminars and practical workshops in a studio space. You will learn about the history of theatre from ancient Greece to contemporary performance practice as well as examining the work of key playwrights, always considering performance practices in their cultural contexts. Options include playwriting, twentieth century theatre, Shakespeare, women and theatre etc. Drama and Theatre Studies is about plays and their performance not your performance skills. This course is assessed by written and practical assignments for your ability to critically consider the potentials of drama.

ECONOMICS
The discipline of economics is one of particular relevance in the world today, and, when studied alongside a complementary business related subject, offers UCLan graduates the flexibility to apply their skills in many professional areas.

“As an international student, I never felt alone. It was always possible to find support in any of my colleagues and our teachers were always ready to give us a hand if necessary. I also loved the way UCLan’s teachers explained to us the real essence of business and economics and their applications by using real practical case studies.”
Carmen Natalia Franco, BA(Hons) Economics with Business

Business Economics BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: L110 BA/BusEC
Economics BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: L101 BSc/BusEc
Economics BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: L100 BA/Econ
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points
The single honours degree in Economics, with its choice of route, provides a thorough grounding in the range of skills required by the modern economist. Briefly, these comprise: analysis and communication, numeracy and data handling, critical evaluation, conceptual thinking and advocacy and persuasion. Economists are involved in the most fundamental decisions in the areas of health, education, transport, environment, criminal justice, planning and finance. Their skills are needed in all sectors of industry as well as by international non- and quasi-governmental agencies.
Economics (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ECO
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2

In year 1, an Introduction to Economics offers an insight into micro and macro theory which is then extended in the second semester with an Introduction to Applied Economics. If you are taking Economics as a major, you will learn the applications of theory in Economic Policy and pursue the deeper and more thoughtful side of the subject in Philosophical Themes in Economics. You will also undertake a dissertation. All students are given the opportunity to study abroad during their degree. Study opportunities exist throughout Europe and the USA and all grades achieved are transferable.

Economics and Accounting BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: LN14 BA/EcA
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Both Economics and Accounting provide a basis for the analysis of core business issues. You are not expected to have any formal understanding of economics or accounting, but will probably have a keen interest in current affairs and a desire to learn more. There will be an option for a placement in year 3 in a general business management position.

Also read about the subject Accounting on page 47

Economics and International Business BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NL11 BA/EcIB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

The subject adopts a global perspective and has core modules in international business in all three years. This is complemented by a personal development theme, which helps to provide you with the necessary skills and competences for a successful career in international business, and a wide choice of optional modules. You are also able to select a foreign language as one of your options, and it is indeed possible to spend part or all of the second year of study in Europe, the USA or Australia or opt for a placement in the UK. The skills and knowledge acquired on this course are relevant to careers in both government and global enterprise.

Also read about the subject International Business on page 101

Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59

EDUCATION

Studying the education system allows us to consider how a diverse range of learners experience both their formal curriculum (such as the national curriculum, training or professional development), and also allows us to look at how we acquire meanings, values, skills and interests. Our courses also offer a stepping stone into professions such as learning support, educational administration and management, educational psychology and can also help you to progress your career through routes to postgraduate study or professional development. If you are interested in teaching, you can tailor your degree to teaching by adding the combined honours subject Education to your degree choice.

Children, Schools and Families BA(Hons) (subject to validation)
Course Length: one year top up
Specific Entry Requirements: HND or Fd

This new degree has been designed in response to major and far-reaching changes in the government's policies in working with children and young people. Closer collaboration between social care professionals, educationalists and health officials is being actively encouraged through the improved quality of inter-agency working. This degree reflects the national agendas and will provide a firm basis for developing a career in children and young people's services.

Education and Professional Studies Stage 2 entry BA(Hons)
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: X300 BA/Ed
Specific Entry Requirements: HND or Fd in relevant subject, Fd Early Years or Childhood Studies

The BA(Hons) Education and Professional Studies programme recruits directly into Stage Two (years 2 and 3) of the programme. It is designed to allow progression opportunities to students with prior qualifications such as the Certificate in Education (post-compulsory) or relevant Foundation Degrees. You may also progress onto the second year of the BA(Hons) Education programme upon successful completion of the first year of the Combined Honours programme. At Stage Two you can choose from a wide range of modules and there is also the opportunity to gain experience in educational settings of your choice and to obtain credits towards your degree for this experience.
Education
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: EDT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
At Stage One students take modules which provide a basic introduction to aspects of current education policy and provision in England and which explore the concept of inclusion in education. At Stage Two you can choose from a wide range of modules which include Parents, School and Society, Theories and Approaches to Learning, Learners with Disabilities and Learning Difficulties, Education in Developing Countries, the Sociology of Education, and many more to encourage you to pursue your own interests in the subject. There is also the opportunity to gain experience in educational settings of your choice and to obtain credits towards your degree for this experience.

Suggested combinations with Education include History (see page 98) and Sociology (see page 139)

**ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

The study of electronic and computer engineering is offered from Foundation Entry to Master’s level and encompasses the academic and practical aspects directly relevant to modern industrial practice. Recent graduates have pursued careers in software development, power electronics and systems design and specifications.

“The placement tutor at UCLan arranged for me to work for a year in Siemens in Germany, which gave me a range of skills and helped me develop as an engineer.”

Dafni Stamouli, BEng(Hons)
Electronic Engineering

Electronic Engineering BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: H610 BEng/EE
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Maths or Electronics or Physics at A2 or AVCE level Engineering, ND (Engineering or Science) with Grade MMM. Also five GCSEs including Maths and Science at C.

BEng(Hons) Electronic Engineering is a modern course, incorporating many exciting new areas of technology. Basic aspects of electronic engineering are taught, and developed into themes directly applicable to modern engineering industries, including digital design, signal processing, real-time systems, neural networks and communications. The BEng(Hons) Electronic Engineering course provides graduates with a broad and deep understanding of technology and current practice in electronic engineering, including digital and analogue systems, and specialist areas depending on option modules studied.

This course is IET-accredited subject to routine review in 2010.

Computer Engineering BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: GH56 BEng/CEng
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Maths or Electronics or Physics at A2 or AVCE level Engineering, ND (Engineering or Science) with Grade MMM; Also five GCSEs including Maths and Science at C.

The BEng(Hons) Computer Engineering course encompasses a wide range of modern technology and applications of information processing by computer. Topics include analogue and digital electronic hardware and system design, interfacing, and custom IC design. These themes are developed into more complex processor-based and computer-based systems, encompassing a range of software tools, development environments and programming languages. The course aims to provide graduates with a broad and deep understanding of technology and current practice in computer engineering and digital electronics.

This course is IET-accredited subject to routine review in 2010.
Digital Communications BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: H640 BEng/DC
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Maths or Electronics or Physics at A2 or AVCE level Engineering, ND (Engineering or Science) with Grade MMM; Also five GCSEs including Maths and Science at C.

The course addresses areas directly relevant to modern electronic communications technology. Electronic engineering fundamentals are developed to give detailed coverage of modern techniques and technologies for digital communications, including programmable digital systems, digital signal processing, and real-time systems. Graduates gain a broad and deep understanding of technology and current practice in electronic communications, including digital systems, digital signal processing, and modern digital communications systems.

This course is IET-accredited subject to routine review in 2010.

Electronic Design Automation BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: H691 BEng/EDA
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Maths or Electronics or Physics at A2 or AVCE level Engineering, ND (Engineering or Science) with Grade MMM; Also five GCSEs including Maths and Science at C.

The BEng(Hons) Electronic Design Automation reflects recent advances in electronic engineering, supporting natural trends towards design automation. The course encompasses a wide range of areas of modern technology relevant to electronic design, such as embedded system design, electronic computer aided design (ECAD), integrated circuit (IC) design, programmable circuit design. Graduates gain a broad and deep understanding of technology and current practice in electronic design and design automation, including ECAD, embedded systems (including real-time systems), and programmable system design.

This course is IET-accredited subject to routine review in 2010.

Digital Signal and Image Processing BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: H690 BEng/DSI
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Maths or Electronics or Physics at A2 or AVCE level Engineering, ND (Engineering or Science) with Grade MMM; Also five GCSEs including Maths and Science at C.

BEng(Hons) Digital Signal and Image Processing teaches modern techniques, technologies and applications for digital processing of information, applicable to areas including mobile communications, internet, aerospace, and medical diagnosis and treatment. Learning modern algorithms, software tools and development environments, with extensive use of programmable digital systems, you will be able to implement powerful and efficient real-time signal and image processing systems. Graduates gain a broad and deep understanding of technology and current practice in digital signal and image processing techniques and applications.

This course is IET-accredited subject to routine review in 2010.

Robotics and Mechatronics BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: HH36 BEng/RM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Maths or Electronics or Physics at A2 or AVCE level Engineering, ND (Engineering or Science) with Grade MMM; Also five GCSEs including Maths and Science at C.

The BEng(Hons) Robotics and Mechatronics course brings together modern electronic processing methods and mechanical system design, to develop robotic and mechatronic systems, applicable in areas including modern manufacturing, aerospace, and nuclear industries. Topics covered include neural networks, control systems, computer vision, and programmable digital systems. Specifically, the course aims to provide graduates with a broad and deep understanding of technology and current practice in electronic engineering and its applications in robotics and mechatronics.

IET-accreditation is being sought for this course.
Engineering Business Enterprise
BEng(Hons) (subject to validation)

Available at Burnley Campus
Course Length: three years
UCAS code: H190 BSc/EBE
Specific entry requirements: GCE Advanced Level 200-260 points including a minimum of two A Levels, one of which must be Grade C or above in Maths or Physics. BTEC HND/HNC in a relevant subject, eg engineering or science, to include three Distinctions with the remainder being merits in Core Unit, rest Merits in final year.

This course is designed to help you develop knowledge and practical skills that you can apply to assist the wide range of engineering businesses. It combines technology, systems and management to help engineering businesses to become more competitive. The course will enable you to appreciate the technological challenges by acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary to tackle a variety of engineering issues in manufacturing processes, lean manufacturing, six sigma, kaizan, design and materials technologies. It will also use tools for measuring manufacturing performance such as simulation, modelling, stochastic analysis, quality and reliability. The course will enable you to learn and develop business and management skills to effectively run and improve engineering businesses by acquiring skills in supply chain management, operations management, marketing and financial systems. Successful industries are often run by engineers with a broad education and training with an increasingly important role in leading multidisciplinary teams and industrial companies.

Electronic Engineering (Foundation Entry) BEng(Hons)

Course Length: full-time - one year access course
UCAS Code: H608 BEng/EEF
Specific Entry Requirements: This Foundation Entry programme is very popular, and early application is advised. A wide range of qualifications provide entry to the course. Commonly applicants have A2 level (or equivalent) qualifications in non-science subjects. Mature applicants may offer appropriate work experience and motivation instead of the A2 levels. Evidence of mathematical achievement and English language such as GCSE/O Level at Grade C or above is necessary.

If you have non-standard qualifications, you may be offered an opportunity to discuss your qualifications and experience with a member of the teaching staff.

The discipline of Electronic Engineering provides careers with a bright future. The BEng(Hons) Electronic Engineering (Foundation Entry) is a full-time access route for those applicants without science A-levels who would like to pursue a degree in electronic engineering. The course aims to create awareness of the fascination and excitement of careers in electronic engineering whilst providing the theoretical knowledge and practical skills that underpin studies at Higher Education level. From the outset, entrants enrol on the BEng(Hons) Electronic Engineering degree course. Successful completion of the Foundation Entry year leads directly into the first year of the degree.

ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The English language programmes we offer for international students are of two types – General English and Academic English. General English focuses on providing students with an all round knowledge of language skills so that students can participate in everyday situations while Academic English prepares students specifically for studying at a UK university.

Elementary English Certificate of Achievement
Course Length: one semester
Specific Entry Requirements: IELTS 1.5 overall or equivalent. Applicants may be required to have an interview. Students who have got IELTS 1.5 within the last 12 months are exempt from any interview. For applicants in the UK, a UCLan entry test is available. This is not a course for beginners. Your first language must not be English.

This programme will take your English up to the level necessary to begin the Pre-Intermediate course of study (approximately IELTS 2.5). It will develop all your language skills in general English. You will also have a personal tutor to help you develop your learning skills. There are entry points in September, January and May.
International Foundation Programme in Academic English Studies  CertHE
Course Length: two semesters
Specific Entry Requirements: IELTS 4.5 overall with IELTS 4.5 in writing or TOEFL Internet based test (IBT) 50+. Applicants may be required to have an interview. Students who have IELTS 4.5 or TOEFL (IBT) 50+ within the last 12 months are exempt from any interview. For applicants in the UK, a UCLan entry test is available. Your first language must not be English.

A course that provides international students with the academic English required for university study in the UK. Its aim is to get all students to IELTS 6.0-6.5 by the end of the course. Students are required to take up to 21 hours of class per week that includes six modules, four based on academic English, one on cultural training and one optional module depending on interest. Current module options include English for: Computing / Art, Fashion & Design / Science & Engineering / Business / Research methods / Law / IELTS training / Current Affairs.

Intermediate English Certificate of Achievement
Course Length: one semester
Specific Entry Requirements: IELTS 3.5 overall or equivalent. Applicants may be required to have an interview. Students who have got IELTS 3.5 within the last 12 months are exempt from any interview. For applicants in the UK, a UCLan entry test is available. Your first language must not be English.

This programme will take your English up to the level necessary to begin a preparatory course of academic English study (approximately IELTS 4.5). It will develop all your language skills in general English. You will also have a personal tutor to help you develop your learning skills. Successful students on this one - semester course will be able to advance to the International Foundation Programme in Academic English Studies. There are entry points in September, January and May.

Pre-Intermediate English Certificate of Achievement
Course Length: one semester
Specific Entry Requirements: IELTS 2.5 overall or equivalent. Applicants may be required to have an interview. Students who have got IELTS 2.5 within the last 12 months are exempt from any interview. For applicants in the UK, a UCLan entry test is available. Your first language must not be English.

This programme will take your English up to the level necessary to begin the Intermediate course of study (approximately IELTS 3.5). It will develop all your language skills in general English. You will also have a personal tutor to help you develop your learning skills. There are entry points in September, January and May.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS
Language plays a fundamental role in human experience. Our graduates have gone into a wide array of jobs including teaching, librarianship, publishing, editing, advertising, marketing, social and political research, speech and language therapy, media and journalism - as well as many other careers in which good, clear and concise analytical and communication skills are highly regarded.

English Language and Linguistics is a combined-honours degree (this means you study English Language and Linguistics with another available subject of your choice). Our element brings together those areas of Linguistics and of English that are concerned with the English Language.

English Language Studies BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Q300 BA/ELS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points, preferably including English Language or Combined English Language/Literature Grade C or above at A2

This degree focuses on English Language, Linguistics and in Year 1, some English Literature. Its breadth and flexibility make it possible to construct a programme that caters to individual interests. Students develop an excellent command of English and an awareness of how language works. Such skills are highly valued by many employees and are developed in detail within dedicated modules under our English Language Studies Initiative for Employability programme, which is proving valuable and popular. The majority of our students find this degree helps to prepare them for their chosen careers.
English Language and Deaf Studies BA(Hons) (subject to validation)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points

Students will study a range of issues relating to deaf people, their history, culture and language. They will have the chance to look at deaf people as a group of people who see themselves as a socio-cultural and linguistic minority. Knowledge of frameworks within Linguistics will enable students to achieve a greater understanding of the importance of language in the construction of social relations and identities in deaf and hearing communities. Students will develop an excellent command of English, an awareness of how language works both structurally and persuasively, and will study British Sign Language.

Academic staff have achieved international reputation in their respected fields. Deaf Studies introduced the UK’s first BA with Honours in British Sign Language in 2006. We are only one of two Higher Education Institutions in the UK training BSL/English interpreters at Postgraduate level. This BA Honours degree will enable students to pursue this qualification and gain employment as qualified interpreters.

English Language and Journalism BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: QP35 BA/ELJ
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points, including a B Grade for an English-related A Level: General Studies A Levels will be accepted as part of the points total

This programme has been developed as a response to changes taking place at both the societal and the educational level. Technological developments and economic conditions have resulted in the increased need to provide students with a toolkit of employability skills and strategies which enable them to identify and pursue a rewarding career. It builds on existing strengths and dynamic developments within both subject areas and is based on the teaching team’s capabilities in providing both academic expertise and a wide range of Employability-related skills and experience. The course is underpinned by state-of-the-art research. Members of the English Language team have international reputations in their respected fields. Journalism has an excellent reputation in providing industry training for journalism and applied communication professionals, and has invaluable contacts in the news and media industry and with graduates employed in news organisations around the world. Both teams are well known for their excellence in teaching provision.

English Language and Literature BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: QQ32 BA/ELL
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points

If you enjoy English Language and Literature this programme allows you to pursue both to degree level. It offers linguistic and literary perspectives on the study of English, examining differences in the approaches of the two disciplines, and examining the interface between the two. Students will have the opportunity to explore ways of describing, analysing and interpreting a range of materials, including classic literary texts and popular media texts such as advertisements. This course is also beneficial to those intending to teach English at secondary level, where it is increasingly vital to have a mastery of both language and literature.

English Language and Philosophy BA(Hons) (subject to validation)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points

This degree offers the opportunity to study philosophy and English language, and it focuses specifically on the ways in which (the study of) language interacts with philosophical questions. Philosophy deals with the big questions: What is knowledge? What is the difference between real and unreal? Is there a difference between right and wrong? These questions are not only deeply puzzling, but they have long been thought to be interconnected. In the English language part we ask how language works both structurally and persuasively. We look at social aspects of language use and structures in spoken and written discourse. The connections between philosophy and language are the subject of dedicated modules. Key transferable abilities: excellent command of English, communication skills, locating contemporary issues in a broader intellectual context; constructing analytically well-honed arguments; expressing yourself unambiguously, defending your views rigorously and listening sympathetically and critically to others.
English Language and TESOL BA(Hons)  
(subject to validation)  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: See UCAS website  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points  
This course is unique in its combination of subject areas and provision of employability skills. It is designed to help you develop an excellent command of English and an awareness of how language works in different media types and social domains, such as the workplace. You will acquire organisational, analytical and people skills, become more culturally aware, and be qualified to teach English to speakers of other languages overseas or in private language schools in the UK. You will also have the opportunity to study for the Trinity Cert TESOL – a highly respected and internationally recognised professional TESOL qualification. 
The academic content of the course is underpinned by world-leading research. Members of the team have had many years of experience in teaching English as a second language and in teacher training. They have recently developed the Lancashire exams, a suite of English language tests for use by international students.

English Language and Theatre Studies BA(Hons)  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: QW3K BA/ELTS  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points including C at A2 level in English related subject  
One of the distinctive qualities of this course is the embedded approach we adopt to theory and practice. The interplay and the creative and interpretative synergies between the two areas are constantly addressed in a variety of increasingly sophisticated ways as the student progresses. A focus on English Language alongside a core approach to Theatre Studies within a flexible programme provides a concise, coherent and complementary experience. The academic content of the course is underpinned by state-of-the-art, cutting edge research. Members of the team, who teach on this degree programme, have achieved international reputations in their respected fields and apply research-informed teaching expertise in Pragmatics, Stylistics, Conversation Analysis, Discourse Analysis, Confrontation and Conflict in dramatic and real-world contexts, Playwriting, Pedagogy, Autobiographical Performance, and Contemporary Theatres in English. The teaching team is already well known for their excellence in teaching quality and provision.

ENGLISH LITERATURE  
Our English Literature courses offer you a range of themes and topics which are useful in many careers, such as teaching, librarianship, publishing, and all professions which require high levels of communication skills and a sound knowledge of English. English and Theatre Studies allows you to study English Literature and focus, in particular, on the study of plays and their performance. You will follow both subjects equally.  

“My lasting memory of UCLan? It gave me the chance to enjoy academia and the possibilities that stemmed from it. I had the opportunity to study literature and topics that I'd never even considered before and made me realise that there could be great joy in learning. I studied Journalism too and now edit Lancashire Business View: not a bad achievement for a young age.”  
Ben Briggs, BA(Hons) Journalism and English Literature
English Literature BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Q306 BA/ELitS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points including Grade B in English related subject and Grade C in one further subject at A2 or equivalent
If you love reading and enjoy studying literary texts in their wider cultural contexts, then this course is the right choice for you. We emphasise diversity and flexibility in this programme as well as ensuring a broad grounding in English Literature. The programme will be of interest and value if you intend to go into teaching or further study, and provides a good background to a wide variety of careers. It develops skills of analysis and interpretation, as well as oral and written communicative skills. In particular, the programme enables you to acquire the skills needed to construct a coherent argument, increases your sensitivity as a reader of literature and provides you with insights into other cultures and periods of history.

English and Theatre Studies BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: QW34 BA/ETS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points including B at A2 level in English literature or English Language/Linguistics
English Literature is taught through lectures and seminars and you will study a combination of core modules and options. Theatre studies are taught through seminars and practical workshops in a studio space and are about studying plays as blue prints for performance. Through core modules you will learn about the history of the theatre from ancient Greece to contemporary performance practice as well as examine the work of key playwrights, always considering performance practices in their cultural contexts.

English Literature (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ELT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
The subject will be of interest and value if you intend to go into teaching or further study, and provides a good background to a wide variety of careers. It develops skills of analysis and interpretation, as well as oral and written communicative skills. In particular, it enables you to acquire the skills needed to construct a coherent argument, increases your sensitivity as a reader of literature and provides you with insights into other cultures and periods of history.

ENVIRONMENT
Public concern for the state of the environment continues to grow and there has been a steady rise in environmental legislation and policy initiatives, boosting demand for graduates capable of dealing with complex environmental issues. Our courses provide a rigorous scientific understanding of such issues and our graduates are prepared for careers or further training in a wide range of professional activities.

Environmental Hazards: Science, Policy, Management BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: F853 BSc/EHSpm
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-240 points at A2 or equivalent
BSc(Hons) Environmental Hazards: Science, Policy and Management offers a blend of themed modules addressing key aspects of emergency planning, disaster response management and risk analysis, alongside modules tailored to the development of key skills required by professionals working in the field of environmental hazard management and policy. In your final year you will have the opportunity to attend a residential fieldtrip where the complexities of environmental hazard and disaster response can be studied in detail. We make full use of our close links with organisations in the UK, East Africa and the Middle East.

Environmental Management BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N851 BSc/EM
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-240 points at A2 or equivalent
BSc(Hons) Environmental Management provides a rigorous scientific understanding of such issues as climate change and its potential physical and ecological impacts, global warming, environmental monitoring, flood prevention and habitat protection, while developing skills in environmental monitoring, impact analysis and emergency planning. An appreciation of the basis for, and changing nature of, environmental regulation and other forms of intervention will help you to understand how government institutions have attempted to provide safeguards, and how such measures have a bearing on commercial and domestic life.
Environmental Hazards (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ENH
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points

Environmental Hazards is a unique subject in that it enables theoretical and practical links to be made between hazard occurrences and management. The programme enables you to understand the mechanisms of natural hazards and management approaches. Real case examples are used to further explore hazardous issues. Domestic and international (China, Kenya, Canada) field trips are used in this course.

Environmental Management (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ENV
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2 or equivalent

Ethnicity and Human Rights is a new and dynamic subject which examines key concepts and theoretical approaches from a global perspective. The programme will explore different social groups and the nature and distribution of power between them. Graduates in social science subjects such as this follow many different career paths, including police, media, youth and community work, social work, teaching, equal opportunities and race relations.

Ethnicity and Human Rights (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: EHR
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points

Ethnicity and Human Rights will address numerous issues, debates and controversies within a number of societies from an historical and contemporary perspective. In addition to broadening students’ knowledge bases, a key objective of the programme is to develop critical academic reflection and analysis. Students will examine a wide range of topics such as citizenship rights, immigration, child trafficking, policing diverse communities, poverty, ethnic conflict and political violence. Additionally, students will also explore issues related to gender violence, nomadic communities, rural racism, education, racial violence, faith and identity politics. Exchange agreements with a number of European universities give students of this subject the option of a period of study in another European country.

Suggested combinations are Criminology (see page 71), Education (see page 76), Health Studies (see page 97), History (see page 98), Social Policy (see page 138), Religion, Culture & Society (see page 136)
EVENTS

The events industry is flourishing and the management of events has become increasingly important within the hospitality, tourism, leisure and sports sectors. This dynamic industry is in continuous need of managerial staff with graduate status, and varied, challenging and rewarding careers await enthusiastic and committed managers in all areas of the disciplines.

Event Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: N820 BA/Emgt
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The degree is a vocationally orientated programme designed for aspiring managers in the events industry. The first year is designed to offer a good foundation for progression to more specialised areas of the discipline. In the second year, you will learn how to meet the challenges of organising meetings, incentives, and events, as well as developing your own ‘live’ event. In the final year, there is a wide range of specialist options to choose from. For students choosing the four year programme, there is an opportunity to spend 48 weeks on placement in the events industry in the UK or overseas.

Sports Event Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: N823 BA/SEM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The sports events industry is a dynamic, vibrant and flourishing sector in which to work and study, with excellent and rewarding career opportunities both in the UK and overseas. The increasing public interest in sporting events ranges from mega-events like the Olympics and Commonwealth Games, hallmark events such as the Grand National to special events such as local sporting tournaments, illustrating just how popular the industry has become. As the sector continues to grow and flourish it is in continuous need of managerial staff with graduate status and therefore varied, challenging and rewarding careers await enthusiastic and committed managers in all areas of this discipline.

Management in Events
(Final year top-up) BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N822 BA/MEtu
Specific Entry Requirements: HND, Foundation degree or DipHE in a relevant discipline
Career development in events is highly dependent on qualifications, and progression in management is difficult without a degree. The industry also favours event graduates rather than graduates in other disciplines. Management in Events offers a fast track BA(Hons) opportunity for HND or Fd holders to study for an honours degree in one year. The course is a management focused programme, designed to develop awareness of and ability in corporate management and to prepare them for a successful event management career.

Events
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: EVT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
This is a vocationally orientated programme for aspiring managers in the events industry. The first year offers a foundation in event management. In the second year, you will learn how to plan, implement and meet the challenges of organising meetings, incentives, conferences and exhibitions, and develop a ‘live’ event. In the final year, there is a wide range of specialist options to choose to suit individual career aspirations. For students choosing the four year programme there may be an opportunity to spend 48 weeks on a paid placement in the events industry either in the UK or overseas.
FASHION

These exciting programmes will appeal to those with ambitions to become involved in a career in the fashion industry, or in a related field such as fashion journalism, buying, PR, styling, photography or trend development. All single honours sandwich degree courses have strong industry links – including industry-sponsored projects with the opportunity of an industrial placement element during the third year providing a valuable insight into the fashion business.

Digital Design for Fashion BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W212 BA/DDF
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview and portfolio. Art based study to A2 Level or equivalent, foundation or BTEC Level. We would not exclude students without these qualifications but they would have to demonstrate suitability through a creative portfolio.

This course cultivates contemporary visual fashion design skills using digital technologies. Digital and conventional fashion idea development, illustration, and presentation techniques form the core of this non-manufacture fashion design route. The main areas covered over the three year course include; Research, Design, Digital & Traditional Fashion Illustration, Presentation, Trend Prediction, Web & Computer portfolios. Platforms used to promote individual fashion statements include Photoshop, Illustrator, Flash, Dream-Weaver and other Multimedia packages. Students will work towards the development of Fashion Collections using an individual digital toolbox, finally communicating these ideas through a Web and Computer based portfolio.

Eastern Fashion Design BA(Hons)
Available at Burnley Campus
Course Length: three years full-time or four years including industrial placement
UCAS Code: W232 BA/AF
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview and portfolio

UCLan are developing a range of fashion courses at undergraduate level which reference the rich cultural heritage of the east. Students on these courses would be expected to study fashion with a global perspective in order to produce collections which are contemporary and yet retain strong elements of eastern culture. These fusion collections will describe the co-existence of a cross cultural approach to fashion, identified through garments.

Fashion (with Sandwich) BA(Hons)
Course Length: four years sandwich
UCAS Code: W231 BA/Fash
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview with portfolio. The majority of students join the course either from a Foundation Course in Art and Design, BTEC Art and Design course, direct from Sixth Form or any fashion related course.

We have a strong tradition of commitment to innovative garment design, and development of in-depth research skills, which we believe produces competent, creative individual designers who are very employable. Womenswear and Menswear design are covered in this four year sandwich course by: research skills; design development; range building; pattern cutting - traditional and experimental; professional production techniques; knitwear design; ‘live’ projects with industry; fashion illustration and presentation techniques; CAD Design; flat drawing, trend prediction; fabric exploration; preparation for industry; and design history. You will have the opportunity to transform your two dimensional design ideas into creative clothes.
**Fashion Brand Management** BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: WN2N BA/FBM  
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview with portfolio. Art based study to A2 level or equivalent, foundation or BTEC level. We would not exclude students without these qualifications but they would have to demonstrate suitability through a creative portfolio.

Fashion and Brand Management is studied with complementary modules. These modules can include projects in - Photography, Journalism, Marketing, Retail Management & online and digital marketing. Areas covered include Visual Presentation, Journalism, Trend Prediction, Advertising, Graphic Layout, Market Research, Photography and Multi Media Computer work. Although there is no industrial placement on this course students will be exposed to speakers from within the Promotion industries, such as Scholl, Durex, Next, Champion, Umbro. These talks give an invaluable insight into the fashion industry.

**Fashion Entrepreneurship** BA(Hons)

Single Honours, three years full-time  
UCAS Code: WN21 BA/FE  
Specific Entry requirements: 220 points plus interview and portfolio

The study of Fashion Entrepreneurship will further strengthen skills in business entrepreneurship within a fashion setting. As the speed in which the Fashion industry needs to respond to ever-changing global patterns, students on this course will develop fashion skills that will enable them to develop their own small businesses alongside the traditional skills of make. One of the central aims of the course is to produce fashion professionals with the relevant vocational and transferable skills needed to sustain the business activity across the breadth of Fashion-related Industries.

**Fashion Promotion** BA(Hons)

Course Length: four years sandwich  
UCAS Code: WJ2K BA/FashP  
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview with portfolio. The majority of students join the course either from a Foundation Course in Art and Design, BTEC Art and Design course or direct from Sixth Form.

This course produces independent, creative and industrious graduates who gain prestigious positions within the fashion industry. This is attributed not only to the creative project work undertaken throughout the course but also the essential experiences gained whilst working in fashion related industries during the third year on placement. Our links with the industry offer excellent opportunities for work placement at International level. Students have also been very successful in winning numerous awards in International and National competitions such as Graduate Fashion Week and RSA.

**Fashion Promotion with Styling** BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: W2N5 BA/FPWS  
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview with a portfolio of creative work. The majority of students join the course either from a Foundation Course in Art and Design, BTEC Art and Design course or equivalent.

Since the 1980s, BA(Hons) Fashion Promotion at UCLan has gained an excellent reputation throughout the fashion industry for producing innovative, creative and professional graduates. Building on the success of the Fashion Promotion course this pathway offers students the chance to study fashion imagery in greater depth whilst still being taught about the promotion industry.

**Fashion and Brand Promotion** (Major/Joint) Comb Hons

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: FBP  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points Art based study to A2 level or equivalent, foundation or BTEC level. We would not exclude students without these qualifications but they would have to demonstrate suitability through a creative portfolio.

Fashion and Brand Promotion is studied alongside another complementary subject. These subjects can include- Photography, Journalism, Marketing and Retail Management. Areas covered include Visual Presentation, Journalism, Trend Prediction, Advertising, Graphic Layout, Market Research, Photography and Multi Media Computer work. Although there is no industrial placement on this course students will be exposed to speakers from within the Fashion and Brand Promotion industries, such as Scholl, Durex, Next, Champion, Umbro. These talks give an invaluable insight into the fashion industry. Students from this course have also won many major awards including Creative Marketing and Brand Development at Graduate Fashion Week.

See also Retail Management (Fashion) on page 136  
Marketing Management with Fashion on page 113
**FILM AND MEDIA**

UCLan courses are multi-disciplinary, drawing on critical theory and history in relation to film and media, and as such offer a subject analysis rather than experience of practical issues such as directing, script-writing or editing. Our graduates are well prepared for careers in film and media journalism and administration, in arts management generally or in education.

**Film and Media Studies** BA(Hons)

Course Length: usually three years  
UCAS Code: PW36 BA/FMS  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points  

This multi-disciplinary course explores film and media from historical, critical and cultural perspectives. The course aims to encourage students to understand the central role of the media in shaping contemporary culture and the communicative practices involved in this process. The course develops analytical skills which are highly valued by employers in a modern economy in which media plays a central role. This is predominantly a theoretical course but there are practical options available such as writing for media and publishing. After Year 1 you tailor your programme from a wide selection of options available according to your interests and the range of skills that you wish to develop. There are a variety of employability modules offered which complement the learning of your subject skills. Opportunities exist to follow work-related modules, do work experience, and study abroad in year Two.

**Film and Media Studies (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons**

Course Length: Three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: FMS  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points  

This multi-disciplinary course explores film and media from historical, critical and cultural perspectives. The course aims to encourage students to understand the central role of the media in shaping contemporary culture and the communicative practices involved in this process. The course develops analytical skills which are highly valued by employers in a modern economy in which media plays a central role. This is predominantly a theoretical course but there are practical options available such as writing for media and publishing. After Year 1 you tailor your programme from a wide selection of options available according to your interests and the range of skills that you wish to develop. There are a variety of employability modules offered which complement the learning of your subject skills. Opportunities exist to follow work-related modules, do work experience, and study abroad in year Two.

**Television Studies (Minor only) Comb Hons**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: TVS  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points  

Television Studies examines the organisations that produce and distribute television, and audience consumption and reaction to television. Whilst much of the focus is on British television, the course also looks at American, European and global developments in television. Television Studies offers students the unique opportunity to study a central aspect of global contemporary culture. Though it entails an understanding of the historical development of television, the course focuses on the medium as it exists today and is likely to develop in the near future. It offers a unique inter-disciplinary experience rooted in our everyday life as consumers of television.
FILM AND TV SCREENWRITING

“Find out what your hero or heroine wants, and when he or she wakes up in the morning, just follow him or her all day”
Ray Bradbury

This exciting, unique modular course allows students to develop the craft of screenwriting to a professional level. This course offers a broad spectrum of learning of how screenwriters work in the UK TV and Film industry. The course is taught by Screenwriters and Practitioners, maintaining strong links with the industry. Over three years you will work with these professionals and the concepts TV & Film screenwriting, audiences, genre, themes, script structures and characters creating everything from 10 minute silent films to comedy sitcoms and Feature Films.

Film and TV Screenwriting BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W810 BA/FTS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points and interview. Subjects should normally include at least one of the following: English Literature, Drama, Media Studies or Film Studies.
Advanced GNVQ in an appropriate subject area - at least merit overall.
Open college Stage B in an appropriate subject area - 60% or above
In addition, candidates should normally have GCSE English at Grade C or above, or equivalent.

Film and TV Screenwriting focuses on conventions of writing for the screen, the language of film and TV, and the variety of formats that this encompasses, including TV serial, short film and feature film. The course consists of lectures and seminars, with tutorial support from TV, Film and Radio Writers, and Development Producers. Seminars explore continuing work, engaging in continual analysis and criticism of TV, Film, Radio and Comedy. There are regular assignments, viewings and group criticism. Research, writing and network opportunities fit beside main projects ranging from short films, television and radio, to feature film and monologues. Students are encouraged to enter competitions. Student work is also presented in film, on the internet, on broadcast radio and through staged performances of work.

Film and TV Screenwriting (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: FTS
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points

Film and TV screenwriting focuses on conventions of writing for Film and Television. The course consists of lectures and seminars on genre, themes, character and structure with extensive tutorial support from screenwriters. In scheduled classroom sessions, watching and reading about film, you will present your ideas/pitches, read and critique other students continuing work and analyse films from the twentieth century. There are short week by week assignments alongside your main projects.

FILM PRODUCTION

Film Production (Single and Combined Honours) is a unique, nationally recognised and award winning course that teaches the creative practice and techniques of short filmmaking. Through lectures, seminars, workshops and ‘live’ production briefs, students produce a range of fiction, documentary and experimental films, for public screenings at cinemas and at festivals. The course is underpinned by a strong critical strand, which teaches the aesthetics and theory of the film-making process.

Film Production BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WP6J BA/MPMI
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points plus interview with portfolio/showreel

An exciting practical and theoretical Film Production course designed and built to develop the critical and aesthetic development of the individual film maker. Our graduates and undergraduates continue to win festival recognition and RTS awards as well as constant appearance in the credits of major broadcast and cinematic output …

“… the department can justifiably claim to be amongst the best.”
Eamonn O’Neal Executive Producer, Regional Programmes ITV Granada
**Film Production (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons**  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: FMP  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points.  
Interview required with portfolio of work and show reel. Preferable A Levels in Media Studies, Film Studies, Photography or Art or BTEC/VCE qualifications in Media or Art and Design.  
This is a creative film-making course that gives students the opportunity to study the practice of film and video making, fiction, documentary and experimental film, providing skills in researching, writing and directing short films. Our graduates have taken up places on postgraduate courses in screenwriting, editing, video and film, whilst many go on to positions in the television and film industry. Students from this course have won the Royal Television Society Award for Best Student Documentary for three successive years.  
Suggested combinations include: Media Production and Technology (see page 115), Film and Media (see page 87), Fashion and Brand Promotion (see page 86) and Film and TV Screenwriting (see page 88)  

**FINE ART**  
UCLan is a centre for the study of Fine Art with a range of distinctive and high profile courses at undergraduate and postgraduate level supported by specialist staff expertise. All teaching staff exhibit at national and international level. Students at Preston work in a vibrant, creative environment in large, purpose built studios and have easy access to the large range of exhibitions, galleries, creative projects and cultural activities within the Northwest region.  

**Contemporary Visual Arts, History & Theory BA(Hons)**  
Course Length: Three years  
UCAS Code: WV13 BA/CVAHT  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points plus interview  
Contemporary Visual Arts is the only course of its kind dedicated to the study of contemporary art. This exciting new degree combines theoretical analysis of contemporary art and art history, with the development of key skills and experiences needed to pursue a successful career in the arts and creative industries.  
Students of Contemporary Visual Arts (History and Theory) will undertake a unique and dynamic programme of study, developing a strong historical and theoretical understanding of modern and contemporary art, as well as having the opportunity to undertake placements, professional workshops and curate exhibitions, exploring a range of careers and professions in the contemporary arts.  

**Drawing and Image Making BA(Hons)**  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: WW1F BA/DIM  
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview with portfolio  
The Drawing & Image Making course is committed to the exploration and practice of drawing in its widest context. The course develops your awareness of Drawing across a range of Art and Design disciplines. This includes the application of drawing based research through film, animation, artists’ books, print and digital media. The course employs drawing methodologies in order to focus intellectual curiosity and to develop and communicate new ideas.  
The practice of Drawing is experiencing a resurgence within contemporary art and design and we are aiming to produce graduates who will become key practitioners within the broader context of the creative industries.  

**Fine Art BA(Hons)**  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: W101 BA/FA  
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points plus interview with portfolio  
Fine Art students can access a broad range of facilities including dedicated wood, metal and plaster workshops, specialist screen and relief print workshops, and video, photographic and digital media work stations and facilities. There is specialist support for work in traditional media including Painting and Sculpture alongside contemporary areas like Site–Based projects, Film and Moving Image. You will be expected to develop ideas and explore media as the course progresses. Work in the studios is supported by tutorial groups, a series of lectures from visiting artists and a professional practice programme to prepare for life after graduation.
Contemporary Visual Arts
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: Three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: CVA
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Contemporary Visual Arts (History and Theory) is a unique and dynamic new combined honours subject dedicated to the study of contemporary art and art theory. The structure, content, and objectives of the programme are designed to help students develop a firm understanding of the most current artistic theories and practices, as well as an awareness of the place that these inhabit within the wider history of art. Based upon a pluralist, ‘art in context’ approach to art history and theory, the programme is structured thematically, and places emphasis upon discussion, debate, and the sharing of ideas and views amongst students. Employability is central to the Contemporary Visual Arts programme, and students will develop a range of key subject-specific and transferable skills that will assist in the pursuit of their chosen career path.

See also Art and Design on page 53

Suggested combinations include: English Literature (see page 82) and Film and Media (see page 87)

FIRE AND FIRE SAFETY

Our courses emphasise fire safety in the context of the built environment and particularly its application to buildings. Typically, Fire Safety and Fire Engineering would involve the design of technological and managerial solutions to problems encountered in industrial, commercial and environmental situations. Our graduates often progress to careers in fire safety engineering as specialist advisers, fire loss experts and as fire safety and risk consultants.

Fire and Leadership Studies BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: LN42 BSc/FLS
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 level or equivalent, including a Science subject or Maths and GCSE Maths and English at Grade C or above.
The modern fire and rescue service is seeking to recruit forward-thinking individuals who have the potential to succeed as the managers and leaders of the future. The course has been developed in partnership with Lancashire Fire and Rescue Service and aims to provide graduates who have reached degree standard in a range of management, leadership and science based skills. The course does not guarantee entry into the fire and rescue service but aims to equip students with the skills needed to pursue a career in the fire industry.

Fire Engineering BEng(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: H862 BEng
Specific Entry Requirements: 280 points at A2 level or equivalent including maths or a science / technology subject, ND with six Merits at level 3; five GCSEs including Maths and English at Grade C or equivalent. Relevant science/engineering foundation degree. Other acceptable qualifications include the following:

a) Corporate Membership of Institution of Fire Engineers
b) HND/HNC or Foundation Degree in a relevant subject eg Fire Safety, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or Building Studies
c) Applicants with relevant scientific or engineering degrees may gain entry with enhanced standing

Fire Engineering is a discipline in itself but also overlaps disciplines of chemistry, physics, mathematics, materials, computational engineering, law, psychology and sociology. Fire is studied in laboratory and in practical contexts, especially built environment and particularly buildings. The programme is developed in collaboration with three professional institutions and supported by our research centre, which provides expert research in the study of combustion and explosions. Graduates have good employment prospects, and many also proceed to further studies. The course is accredited towards Chartered Engineer status.
Fire Safety and Risk Management BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: NN6F
Short form of course: BSc/FS&RM
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points at A2 levels or equivalent, ND with four Merits at level 3; five GCSE’s including Maths and English at Grade C. Other acceptable qualifications include the following:
   a) Corporate Membership of Institution of Fire Engineers
   b) HND/HNC or Foundation Degree in a relevant subject eg Fire Safety, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or Building Studies
   c) Applicants with relevant scientific or engineering degrees may gain entry with enhanced standing
Fire safety and risk management is concerned with minimising the fire risk to life, property, business continuity and the environment throughout the life of a building. The course has been development in response to the recent reforms in fire safety law which now emphasises on consideration of fire risk during the design, construction and occupation of a building. It will develop the student’s knowledge in integrated design and management solutions aimed at reducing the fire risk and ensuring that if a fire does occur, appropriate active, passive and fire safety management systems are in place to protect people, property and the environment.

Fire Safety Engineering FdSc
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: H121 FdSc/CFE
Specific Entry Requirements: Grade B at A Level
Fire is associated with the destruction of buildings/facilities as well as a major hazard to life and health. Fire Safety Engineering is an expanding discipline. Relatively recent changes in legislation have opened up the market for designers and operators to engineer and manage fire safety in novel and often unique circumstances.

FOOTBALL AND SOCIETY
The subject focuses on the enormous impact football has had on all aspects of society and social interaction. It draws from a wide range of subject areas, concentrating particularly upon perspectives and approaches prevalent in history, sociology, media and communication studies, and business studies. Though primarily theoretical, there are practical and work experience opportunities.

Football and Society (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: FBS
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
This course explores the role of football from an historical, cultural, media, sociological and business perspective. Though predominantly a theoretical course, there are practical options and work experience opportunities. Year 1 provides an introduction to the broad history of the game from the nineteenth century and the place of football in contemporary social life. After Year 1 you shape the balance of your programme, according to your interests. You can complete independent study on any football-related topic, in addition to your dissertation, and can study abroad in Year 2.
FORENSIC SCIENCES

At UCLan we have invested in specialist teaching facilities including three ‘scenes of crime’ houses, vehicle examination area, three forensic science teaching laboratories, an anthropological collection of human skeletal remains and field facilities for the recovery and identification of human remains. Many of our teaching staff are very experienced practitioners in the field as well as being academics. Students within the School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences can also study for BSc (Hons) degrees in related disciplines such as Archaeology, Biology, Chemistry, Fire and Safety Engineering and Policing.

Forensic Biology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: FC41 BSc/FB
Specific Entry Requirements: 300-340 points at A2 or equivalent, including Biology. Other acceptable qualifications include: Scottish Certificate of Higher Education Higher Grade passes, Irish Leaving Certificate Higher Grade, International Baccalaureate, BTEC National Certificate/Diploma, Kite marked Access Course.

Forensic Biology combines the in-depth study of forensic investigation with specialist subjects such as molecular biology, genetics, medicine and microbiology. Forensic biologists carefully analyse biological evidence in order to aid police and the legal system in the investigation of crimes. You will develop the skills for the management and processing of crime scenes, and the collection, analysis and interpretation of evidence. Your programme of study is mainly prescribed allowing you to develop the practical skills as well as the theoretical knowledge required for a career in forensic or biological sciences.

Forensic Science BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: F410 BSc/FS
Specific Entry Requirements: 300-340 points, including at least two A2 level subjects, one of which must be either Biology or Chemistry. An interview may be arranged, at the discretion of the School, if a candidate does not meet the above standards, but equivalent study or experience would be required.

This multidisciplinary course provides education and training in Forensic Investigation; the management and processing of crime scenes, the laboratory-based analysis of evidence, and law for forensic scientists. The course permits specialisation in Forensic Biology (forensic genetics, entomology and other biological evidence) and Forensic Chemistry (chemical and physical analysis of material of evidential value, such as fire debris, explosives, ballistics, household and automotive paint, inks and other trace material evidence). There is also the option to study Forensic Anthropology (the recovery, analysis and identification of human remains) in the first two years.

Forensic Science & Criminal Investigation BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: FM42 BSc/FSCI
Specific Entry Requirements: 300-340 points. Biology or Chemistry at A2 is required to follow specialisms of Forensic Biology and Forensic Chemistry respectively. No specific A-levels required for Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Computing specialisms, but at least GCSE Grade C in Science is required.

This unique course focuses on the analytical knowledge and skills required for a career either within the police - civilian or military - or the many domestic and international investigative agencies. There are three core elements. Firstly, Criminal Investigation in which you will learn about sources of law, domestic and international criminal law, legal powers, and investigative and interviewing techniques. Secondly, Crime Scene Science and Criminalistics, which are primarily concerned with finding, recovering and analysing scientific evidence. Finally, you will take one specialism from Forensic Biology, Forensic Chemistry, Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Computing, depending on your own interests aspirations and qualifications.
Forensic Science with Anthropology BSc(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: FC46 BSc/FSA
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points, including at least two A2 level subjects, one of which must be either Biology or Chemistry

This multidisciplinary course provides education and training in Forensic Science with emphasis on human remains. There are four topics that run throughout the course: forensic investigation; forensic biology, forensic chemistry and forensic anthropology. In the first year, introductory modules in all four elements are taken. In the second and third year, students always take forensic investigation and forensic anthropology classes, and can choose between forensic chemistry, forensic biology, or both, to complete their timetable.

Forensic Science and Criminology BSc(Hons)

Joint Honours, three years full-time
UCAS Code: FM4X BSc/FScRi
Specific Entry Requirements: 300-340 points including Biology or Chemistry at A2

This course provides students who have an interest in issues of crime, policing and punishment in modern society with a sound and challenging exploration of Criminology and Criminal Justice at undergraduate level. You will be suited to apply for graduate training in a range of careers in the criminal justice system. In addition, you will study the role of forensic evidence in the legal system, from its collection and processing at crime scenes to its scientific analysis and its presentation in court. You will also study either forensic biology or forensic chemistry in depth. This broad course offers training and education in criminology, forensic and scientific investigations.

Forensic Science (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: FSC
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points including Biology or Chemistry at A2 or equivalent

The subject is distinct amongst UK forensic science degree programmes in terms of its structure and breadth, covering forensic investigation, and a choice of forensic biology or forensic chemistry. In addition to forensic related careers the degree develops a wide range of transferable skills which would support a variety of careers outside forensic science in, for example, management or teaching and it is expected that graduates will be well prepared for careers in a range of related areas.

See also Forensic Biology on page 92 and Forensic Chemistry on page 63

FRENCH

This subject provides an opportunity to develop knowledge and understanding of the French language and the French-speaking world. The course includes the possibility of a work or study placement in a Francophone environment and this offers a real insight into the values of the local country's culture as well as enhancing your future employment prospects. Students emerging with a good knowledge of French can go on to pursue careers within organisations with international connections, move into teaching or find fulfilling roles in the civil service.

French/Business French (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons

Course Length: four years for Major/Joint; three years for Minor
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: FRE
Specific Entry Requirements: Successful applicants must have passed French at A2 Level, or equivalent, and achieve 260-300 points at A2

Developing linguistic confidence and an understanding of French Culture and Society will enable you to make the most of your career opportunities that will be available as trade and communication with Europe increases. First year studies cover French language, society and culture. If you are studying French as a Major or Joint subject you will follow a four-year course, spending the third year in France or another French speaking country as an English language assistant, studying at a partner institution, or on an industrial/commercial placement. A language qualification will enhance your employability prospects.
GAMES DESIGN

This course has been developed in response to industry demand for formal qualifications in the relevant specialised areas of Games Design and Development. Students are provided with the opportunity to develop the necessary creative and specialist skills that are essential to careers in the games industry.

“If I didn’t have my degree I wouldn’t be living or working where I am; it’s my degree that got me the job. It was great coming into an industry and already having basic knowledge of how games work. People normally start in the games industry in QA (Quality Assurance), which is testing the games, but since I had my degree I could jump straight into design rather than work my way up.”

Simone McDermott, BA(Hons) Games Design

Games Design BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WG24 BA/GDes
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 plus interview with portfolio

From the start you will be designing and developing games. You are actively encouraged to ‘play’, to question the nature of games/computer games and express the ideas you formulate through your personal project work. As your skills develop you will undertake live projects linked to games developers. The course provides a strong visual and creative base, supported by digital modelling, set within a professional framework for the development of games concepts. The course provides you with the necessary skills to operate as a games designer and give you the creative freedom to develop your own ideas. Note: BA(Hons) Games Design covers the conceptual, visual and digital development of games.

Computer Games Enterprise BA/BSc(Hons)
Available at Burnley Campus
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WG26 BSc/CGPr
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 plus interview with portfolio

This course will enable you to develop skills in the different disciplines that contribute to the development of a computer game including game design; asset creation and management; 2D/3D modelling; computer games development and generic software engineering. This will give you the necessary knowledge to understand the issues and demand on the disciplines. You will also develop the skills to manage the games production process including project management and people management.

See also Computer Games Development on page 66

GEOGRAPHY

Our Geography graduates are frequently valued for their knowledge of both physical and human environments as well as for their geographical skills. Employment areas include planning and surveying as well as teaching, public administration, industry and commerce.

Geography BA/BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: BA - L700 BA/Geog BSc - FL87/BSc/G
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-240 points

The BA(Hons) and BSc(Hons) Geography programmes provide you with a broad multidisciplinary education in geography, concerned with all aspects of the human and natural environment. Our approach is hands-on, with an emphasis on problem-solving and gaining skills for your future career. Geographical abilities and understanding are developed through fieldwork and other forms of experiential learning. All students follow a well-defined core of modules including physical geography and human geography, environmental change and geographical concepts. You may also elect to pursue your own programme of directed study and can gain credits for relevant approved work experience.
Geography (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: GEO
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Geography is a unique subject in that it enables theoretical and practical links to be made between human geography (social sciences and humanities), and physical geography (environmental sciences). The programme enables you to create a balance of study between approaches.
The programme enables undergraduate geographers to study issues which are having global importance today and which will be essential for the world in future.

GERMAN
This subject includes the possibility of a work or study placement which offers a real insight into the values of the culture about which you are learning as well as enhancing your future employment prospects. Students emerging with a good knowledge of German may pursue careers within organisations with international connections, go into teaching or find fulfilling roles in the world of Business, in Translation Agencies or in the Civil Service.

German/Business German (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: four years for Major/Joint, three years for Minor
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: GER
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points.
Successful applicants must have passed German at A2 Level or equivalent. Additionally it is possible to undertake an intensive Level 1 course in German for which the entry requirement is two A2 level passes or equivalent, one of which must be a foreign language and a minimum Grade B at GCSE in German.
Developing linguistic confidence and an understanding of German culture and society will enable you to make the most of the career opportunities available throughout Europe. First your studies cover German language, society and culture. If you are studying German as a Major or Joint subject you will follow a four year course, spending the third year in Germany or another German speaking country, either as a foreign language assistant studying at a partner University, or on an industrial/commercial placement. A language qualification, in particular in combination with a placement abroad, will enhance your employability.

GRAPHIC DESIGN
Graphics at UCLan has developed a strong reputation over the years, with students winning awards in national competitions. Many of our graduates work for some of the UK’s top design consultancies and others have established their own creative enterprises.

Graphic Design BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code:W210 BA/GD
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with a portfolio of Art & Design work.
Students from overseas must possess equivalent qualifications
This programme of study is focused on generating creative ideas for a range of challenging briefs. In the first two years, students are taught how to develop their visual language skills in problem solving, through creative thinking and exploring the use of words and image. Students generate ideas for a wide range of graphic design applications covering corporate identity, branding, advertising, packaging, direct mail, magazines, brochures, editorial and many other forms of print based media. All final year graphic design students exhibit their work in an end of year degree show, which is open to the public in June each year. See also Advertising on page 49 and Design on page 73
Digital Graphics BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: VG2L BA/DG
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with a portfolio of Art and Design work. Students from overseas must possess equivalent qualifications
This programme of study specialises in digital visual communication and associated design opportunities that may emerge with new media. It continues a tradition of high quality graphic design at Preston, based on a philosophy that stresses the importance of creative thinking, alongside the need for a high standard of technical skills. Specialist briefs are designed to encourage creative ideas through experimentation, controversy and risk taking so that over the three year course, students produce work of distinct individuality and are able to tackle future digital visual communication challenges. The course focuses on digital graphics for a variety of screen based media combining the creative use of word, type, image, sound, motion and narrative. On completion of the course, students will be equipped with a range of visual communication skills and the knowledge to work in the field of digital graphic design.

Health Informatics BSc(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: G507 BSc/Hi1
Specific Entry Requirements: Pass at HND, Fd or DipHE. You will normally be expected to be either a NHS employee or be working closely with the NHS in health and social care. To enter the course you will need the support of your employer to provide access to material to do the assessments, and to recognise your requirement to private study of typically 16 hours per week.
The aim of this course is to provide an honours degree that will equip a wide range of staff to meet the challenges of the increasing use of IT within the NHS. The BSc(Hons) has a strong work based learning framework and is designed to offer opportunities to enhance individual effectiveness and employability. It will help to develop your capacity to think critically about your own performance. Using a range of informational and research skills you will be encouraged to interpret and evaluate practice, policy and research evidence to gain a deeper understanding of the subject of health informatics.

Health and Social Change BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: BL95 BA/HSC
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points
This is a unique course which reflects the ever changing and ‘dynamic’ nature of health and health care. The course has been developed with input from local health care agencies and professionals, and draws from fifteen years of experience in developing courses of academic excellence which are at the same time, innovative and timely. The programme has been developed with input from local health care agencies and professionals. It provides students with the academic knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to rise up and meet the challenging developments in health and health care delivery, and places a strong focus on preparing students to enter the workplace. It is a flexible course which allows students to progress along a generic route to exit with a BA(Hons) Health and Social Change degree, or follow a more specialised pathway exiting either with a BA(Hons) Health and Social Change (Public Health), or BA(Hons) Health and Social Change (Leadership).

HEALTH STUDIES
The ideal student has an interest in their own health and personal development, in the behaviour, lifestyles, cultures and experiences of other people, in local, national and global issues affecting the well being of individuals and communities, and in the effects of social, political, economic and scientific change on patterns of health and disease.

“My lasting memories of UCLan? Incredibly supportive tutors, a really good SU bar, fab nights in the Union and spending 24 hours non-stop typing up my dissertation! My degree helped to reinforce my career aspirations and the postgraduate course I did certainly helped me to get my current job at a senior level in the Health Service.”
Sarah Eccles, BSc Combined Honours Management Science with Health Studies, Postgraduate Diploma in Management Studies
Sexual Health Studies BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: B901 BSc/SHS
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points
This exciting and unique new degree is a theory only, non-clinical route that will be appropriate study for any individual who has an interest in sexual health. The diverse nature of the workforce within sexual health is changing rapidly with a move towards a multi-disciplinary/multi-agency focus to meet the Department of Health (2001) Sexual Health Strategy. The development of integrated sexual health services is now influencing the educational requirements of its workforce to provide a seamless and holistic approach to meet the needs of its client group.

Sexual Health Studies DipHE
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: Please apply direct to the University
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points at A2 Level or equivalent (One must be a science related subject at minimum Grade C)
This exciting new diploma is a theory only non-clinical route that will be appropriate study for any individual who has an interest in sexual health. The diverse nature of the sexual health workforce is changing towards a multidisciplinary and multiagency approach to meet the needs of government policy and strategy. The development of integrated sexual health services is now influencing the educational requirements of its workforce in providing a seamless and holistic approach to client care. Graduates may seek future career opportunities within Public Health, Further Education, Youth and Community/ Social Work and Health Support Roles.

Health Studies (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short Form of Course: HEA
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Throughout the subject we develop underlying social and behavioural science disciplines (e.g. sociology, anthropology, psychology, politics, economics, history and philosophy) and concepts and apply them to core themes and skills relevant to health and health provision. We develop transferable and subject specific skills in communication, use of IT, problem solving, self-management and self development, critical analysis and reasoned argument. You will be introduced to a range of subjects including health and health care systems, research, healthcare management, Global issues, health at work, public health, mental health, culture, philosophy and healthcare change.

Health and Social Care FdA
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: L511 FdA/HSC
Specific Entry Requirements: please see http://www.uclan.ac.uk/courses
Please note: A Statement of Disclosure from the Criminal Records Bureau will be required
The course aims to equip students working, or intending to work in health and social care with relevant knowledge and skills to address their continuing professional development needs and to bridge the gap between theory and practice. Students will focus on their personal and professional development throughout the course and will integrate their skills and knowledge in academic and work based settings.
On completion of this course, students can progress on to:

Health and Social Care (Final year top-up) BSc(Hons)
Course Length: one year
Direct application to University
See www.uclan.ac.uk/courses for more information.
HISTORY

UCLan’s programme covers history from c.1500 to the present day and has a geographical range spanning North America, Britain and Europe, South Asia and the far east. The course incorporates perspectives from political, social, economic and cultural history. As well as enhancing your knowledge and understanding of the past, an important aspect of the subject is to develop the practical and transferable skills involved in actually studying History.

“My time at UCLan gave me more confidence in public speaking, and also allowed me to appreciate the importance of structure and good research planning as a prelude to writing a decent dissertation.”

Kirk Houghton, BA(Hons) Modern World History

History BA(Hons) Modern World History
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: V100 BA/H
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points

History remains a subject of enduring fascination and fundamental importance to our understanding of the world in which we live, and of our own place within it. The BA(Hons) History course enables you to study Modern and Early Modern History, drawing on a varied range of modules dealing with the history of Britain, Europe, North America and Asia, including social, cultural, local, regional, political and economic perspectives. As well as enhancing your historical knowledge and understanding, the programme progressively develops your practical expertise in actually doing history, and the more generally transferable skills that the study of history entails.

History, Museums and Heritage BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: VP11 BA/HMH
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points

Over the last half a century, museums have been established at an unprecedented rate. Many people now draw much of their knowledge of the past from them and from other heritage-based institutions and organisations, both as visitors and members. Additionally, many students welcome the opportunity to approach degree-level history from a museum and heritage perspective. The programme offers students insights into the distinctive world of museums and heritage in a non-vocational manner, whilst setting their studies firmly within the academic context of a mainstream history degree. It forms an excellent first step towards a museum or heritage career, and several of our graduates now work in the sector.

Modern World History BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: V140 BA/MWH
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points

An understanding of modern world history is essential to an informed appreciation of the globalised world in which we live today. This course gives students this broad understanding of modern world history since 1750 and of the ways in which historical developments have shaped present-day societies, politics and economies. The course offers the opportunity to study global trends, while also focusing on regional developments in Europe, America, South Asia, the Asia-Pacific and Africa. The course includes an optional semester at one of our foreign partner universities and seeks through historical study to develop the transferable skills essential for future careers.

History (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: HIS
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points

History remains a subject of enduring fascination and fundamental importance to our understanding of the world in which we live, and of our own place within it. The History subject enables you to study Modern and Early Modern History, drawing on a varied range of modules dealing with the history of Britain, Europe, North America and Asia, and including social and cultural, local and regional, political and economic perspectives. As well as enhancing your historical knowledge and understanding, the programme progressively develops your practical expertise in actually doing history, and the more generally transferable skills that the study of history entails.

Suggested combinations include: Education (see page 76), Law (see page 110), Politics (see page 131) and Sociology (see page 139)
HOSPITALITY

Our courses offer interesting experiences, with students opting either to develop their practical skills here in the UK or in an international environment – the choice of which will be reflected in the award title. Our graduates are popular with employers and often move directly into hotel management, contract catering, event and corporate hospitality management, and restaurant or licensed retail management.

Hospitality/ International Hospitality Management (Sandwich) BA(Hons)

Course Length: four years including 48-week work placement
UCAS Code: N220 BA/HMIHM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

The international hospitality industry is a dynamic, vibrant and fast moving sector in which to work and study. It has excellent and rewarding career opportunities both in the UK and overseas. This well established programme is designed to give you the skills to be an effective manager within the global industry, whether you wish to work in restaurants, bars, conferences, hotels or resorts. This industry focus is emphasised throughout all aspects of the programme, which takes into account new developments in the sector to enable you to gain a competitive edge in the graduate job market.

Management in Hospitality (Final year top-up) BA(Hons)

Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N226 BA/HS
Specific Entry Requirements: Applicants must possess a HND/C or Foundation Degree in the subject area of Hospitality

Career development in hospitality is highly dependent on qualifications and progression in management is difficult without a degree. The hospitality industry also favours hospitality graduates rather than graduates in other disciplines. Management in Hospitality offers a fast track BA(Hons) opportunity for HND or Fd holders to study for an honours degree in one year. The course provides a management focused hospitality programme designed to develop awareness of and ability in corporate management.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

This programme is a vocational course that prepares you for a challenging career in people management. It is excellent preparation for a role in human resource management including specialist functions training, recruitment consultancy or public relations.

Human Resource Management (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: HUR
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2

Human Resource Management covers the theory and practice of personnel management and understanding the relations between employers and employees. In year one, you will be introduced to the key developments and issues that have shaped modern society and employment and will examine the contribution of individuals, groups and teams to organisational behaviour. In year two, there is a focus on recruitment interviewing, negotiation and training delivery. In the final year, you will focus on evaluating contemporary HRM issues and can opt to write a dissertation.
ILLUSTRATION

Illustration is a practice-based course primarily concerned with visual communication – the production of images with the aim of communicating a message. Our definition of what constitutes illustrative practice is broad; whilst we emphasise the importance of drawing, your work can vary from traditional drawing and painting, through to graphics-based, collage, photographic, print, digital and other process based techniques with a strong emphasis on practical work.

Illustration BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W225 BA/ILL

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with a portfolio

Illustrators comment on and record contemporary issues and ideas, so an interest and excitement in contemporary culture is very important. What you know about literature, the arts, film, music and related disciplines such as design, is of particular interest to us.

This is a practice-based course for people who are interested in contemporary image-making. We have a very broad definition of the materials and processes students can use in the pursuit of innovative and challenging illustration. Students can draw, paint, collage, print and use photography, they can also utilise animation, 3D materials and digital processes such as multimedia and may experiment in ways not yet conceived of.

See also Design on page 73 and Animation on page 51

INTERIOR DESIGN

The course emphasises experimentation and individuality in the manipulation of interior spaces. Creative study is underpinned by the skills, knowledge and rigour essential to gaining a foothold in the professional design industry.

Interior Design BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W260 BA/ID

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio

Interior Design is a rewarding profession providing opportunities to enhance people’s everyday lives by creating new spaces in which they work, live and play. This course’s main focus is the development of your creativity, and you will be challenged to design a range of exciting spaces including apartments, exhibition spaces, shops and bars. You will learn ways to generate concepts that will lead to unique and innovative design solutions. Ultimately we want to ensure that you are ahead of the crowd as an individual designer and to ensure employers want you on their workforce.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

These courses are designed particularly for those who seek posts with international companies. We have extensive overseas exchange networks, particularly throughout Europe and the USA, and you have the option of spending part or all of your second year studying International Business at one of our partner institutions.

International Business BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: NI20 BA/IB

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

In each of the three years, you study three core, compulsory modules and select a range of options. This enables you to focus your study on those aspects of international business that you find particularly interesting, and to develop areas of expertise. Those
students spending all or part of Year 2 on an overseas exchange programme will follow a comparable range of modules. The third year focuses upon strategic decision making and management issues and the role that these play in the survival and competitiveness of the international firm. There is also the option to undertake a dissertation.

**International Business (Year 3 entry) BA(Hons)**

**Course Length: one year**

**UCAS Code: N120**

**Specific Entry Requirements: An appropriate Foundation Degree, HND, Dip HE or equivalent**

International trade has grown dramatically in recent years and is likely to continue increasing. The emergence of three large trading blocs; North America, Europe, and Asia, has created a climate of fierce, global competition for market share and profitability. This has led to an increase in the scope and scale of international companies. International Business explores the practices of these companies within the global economy. Direct entry into Year 3 of this programme provides an opportunity for holders of a Foundation Degree, HND, DipHE or equivalent in a related subject area to complete an Honours degree in one year.

**European Business Management (Final year top-up) BA(Hons)**

**Course Length: one year**

**UCAS Code: N206 BA/EBM**

**Specific Entry Requirements: You will need at least two years of appropriate study, either in the UK or overseas, for example a HND, Foundation Degree, or an equivalent overseas diploma**

This one year course builds on your previous studies and aims to develop an understanding of the European region and how businesses operate within it. The growth in the size of the European Union and the increased prominence of the region within the global business environment emphasises the need for graduates to operate effectively within this rapidly changing environment. The course provides flexibility through its mix of compulsory and optional modules. Compulsory modules include a study of the economics of the EU, international business strategy and a module designed to enhance your personal skills, while optional modules include marketing, human resource management, finance and a language (including English).

**International Business (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons**

**Course Length: three years**

**UCAS Code: Y003**

**Short form of course: INB**

**Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2**

The first year modules help you to develop an understanding of the issues and key factors in the international business environment. The second year core module develops and extends your understanding of international business theories and their relevance to the operations of international firms, and encourages you to examine differing cultural values. The third year focuses upon strategic decision making and management issues. If you choose International Business as your Joint or Major route, you will also undertake a dissertation. It is possible to spend time overseas in a study exchange.

**International Business and Accounting BA(Hons)**

**Course length: three years**

**UCAS Code: NN41 BA/IBA**

**Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2**

This joint honours degree unites the study of international business with the concepts and techniques of accounting as a means of providing vital analytical tools for business development. A thorough grounding in the core aspects of accountancy is provided, along with the opportunity for in-depth study of more specialist areas. A foreign language can also be taken as an option and it is possible to spend time overseas in a study exchange programme at one of our partner institutions.

**Also read about the subject Accounting on page 47**

**Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59**
International Business and Economics BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NL21 BA/IBec
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This joint degree unites the study of international business with that of economics. Nobody is immune from the effects of economic decision making. Whether on a global, a national, a local or even a personal level, we are all potential beneficiaries or victims. Now, more than ever, money really does ‘make the world go round’. Economics is a discipline focused on finding out how and why this is so. What are the forces that dominate our lives? Does it have to be this way? Can we change it? You can also take a foreign language as an option and it is possible to spend time overseas in a study exchange programme at one of our partner institutions.

Also read about the subject Economics on page 75
Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59

International Business and Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NN1F BA/MIB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This is an excellent combination if you are interested in learning about international markets and contemporary management approaches. You will learn about the issues that affect international firms and learn the importance of understanding the culture of a market. There are personal development modules that will help you to develop the skills for a successful career in business. You have the option to study abroad or take a paid placement and develop a foreign language. In the final year you will explore strategic management issues in international businesses.

Also read about the subject Management on page 111
Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59

International Business and Marketing BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NNG5 BA/IBMk
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Organisations operating in an international business environment face a different set of marketing issues to those encountered in the domestic market. Study on this degree will aid the understanding of these problems and how marketing concepts may be effectively put into practice, whatever the international context. The course has a mix of core and optional modules enabling you to tailor your programme of study to reflect your particular interests within the field of international business. A foreign language can also be taken as an option and it is possible to spend time overseas in a study exchange programme at one of our partner institutions.

Also read about the subject Marketing on page 113
Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
Courses in International Business Communication offer a unique opportunity to study in England, obtain a British degree and learn practical business and management skills, preparing you for the world of business. They will help you secure the career you are looking for. The many options on the courses make them easily adaptable to your own interests.

International Business Communication (IBC) BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N122 BA/IBC
Specific Entry Requirements: Open only to non-native speakers of English. You need a level of English equivalent to band 6 on the IELTS scale for entry at Level One. (If you need to raise your level of English you can join the University’s one year International Foundation Programme for one or two semesters). In addition, a free four week intensive Higher Education Study Preparation Programme is available to all international students prior to the start of every academic year.

This course is a unique opportunity for international students to study an exciting combination of business, culture and language. You will develop a high degree of competence and critical awareness of English language, and communication. You will also learn how to understand the role of the international manager and the skills required to manage successfully in an international and intercultural context. You will also study specialist content modules in a wide range of business topics as well as develop the necessary project management and research skills in order to undertake a business project.
International Business Communication with a Modern Foreign Language
- French / German / Spanish / Arabic / Chinese / Japanese BA(Hons)

Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: Various depending on the chosen language. See the UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: Applicants should have already completed two years of undergraduate study in a field related to Business Communication at a recognised university/college in your own country. This programme is open only to non-native speakers of English. You must therefore have a minimum level of English equivalent to IELTS 6.00 or TOEFL 550.

This one year course provides the opportunity to study specialist content modules in a wide range of business topics including marketing, human resources, international management, tourism, finance and intercultural communication. You will also study another foreign language (of which you are not a native-speaker) at a high level, focusing on translation and/or interpreting, and have that language - French/German/Spanish/Arabic/Chinese or Japanese - named in your degree title. Students may also undertake a research methods module or a dissertation module depending on existing research experience. This practical course will enable you to develop your business communication competence and graduate with the knowledge and skills that employers require. Since it is now becoming quite common for graduates to demonstrate high levels of English, having an additional foreign language will definitely give you a competitive edge.

English for International Corporate Communication BA(Hons)

Course Length: one year Level 3 top-up course
UCAS Code: QP33 BA/EIC3
Specific Entry Requirements: two years of undergraduate study in a field related to English Language studies and/or Business Communication
Minimum of IELTS 6.0 or TOEFL 600
Minimum entry age is 18

The degree will be of interest to those wishing to work or who have already worked in communication-oriented careers related to international business and management contexts. Students graduating from the course can expect to be well-prepared for any career or field of postgraduate study requiring a mixture of business knowledge, high-level English language skills and cultural awareness, for example public relations, marketing and advertising. The distinctiveness and strengths of the course lie in the emphasis on the application of intercultural and communication theories to work-related contexts through a programme of core modules and optional pathways. This course is also available at our partner, SCOPE at City University, Hong Kong.
International Business Communication
Year 3 (Top-up Level 3) BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N122 BA/IBC
Specific Entry Requirements: This third year IBC programme is open only to non-native speakers of English. You will need to have a level of English equivalent to band 6 on the IELTS scale for entry at Level Three (If you need to raise your level of English you can join the University’s free pre-sessional English course). On completion of the course, you will have a level of a proficient user of English. A course requirement is that in order to do Level 3 you will have at least two to three years prior Higher Education experience in a business related discipline in your home country.

International Digital Business Communication (Top-up programme)
BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year top up full-time
UCAS Code: GN51 BA/IDBC3
Specific Entry Requirements: Must be a non-native user of English. Minimum of two years of undergraduate study in a field related to English Language studies and/or Business Communication and including a business element
Minimum of IELTS 6.0, ESB C1 or TOEFL 600
This top-up degree course is for international students who want to be ahead of the game in contemporary business communication knowledge and skills. The distinctiveness and strengths of the course lie in the simultaneous emphasis on development of knowledge and skills in English for Business, Information Communication Technology (ICT) and international business. Students graduating from the course can expect to be well-prepared for any career or field of postgraduate study requiring a mixture of ICT skills, high-level English language skills, business knowledge and cultural awareness, for example many fields of international management.

ISLAMIC STUDIES
The course is designed to equip you for further study, or for employment in areas where an understanding of Islam is important, for example in the public sector such as the health authority; voluntary sector working on community development initiatives; or in the private sector where an organisation may have clients in the Middle East.

Islamic Studies (Joint or Minor)
Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: ISL
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
The religion of Islam touches the lives of over a billion people around the world in complex and powerful ways. World history demonstrates that Islam has been extremely dynamic and adherents of the religion have employed its fundamental principles not only to contribute to progressing and expanding human knowledge but also to efficiently administering vast empires. Islamic civilisations have been the focus of much rigorous study throughout history and today Islamic Studies is a multidisciplinary subject drawing on historical, sociological, political, theological, legal and philosophical perspectives.
This joint course takes as its ‘rationale’ the need to understand ‘Islamic Studies’ as a collection of the study of Islam: the faith’; ‘a study of Muslims: the people of the faith or Muslim Studies’ and ‘Contemporary Issues for Islamic and Muslim studies’ or the debates that are attracting significant attention in an ever-increasingly inter-dependent world and in particular an evolving pluralist Britain.
JAPANESE

With emphasis on practical skills and career opportunities, our Japanese course will enable you to gain a specialist, research-motivated understanding of the Japanese language, society and culture. Within a short time you will develop overall language competence which can be applied, for example, to business settings, the educational sector, public service professions or further studies for MA. Your study will be supported by our excellent IT and e-learning facilities and you may further consolidate your knowledge of the country during the Year Abroad at one of our partner institutions in Japan.

Japanese (ab initio) (Joint or Minor) or Post A level routes (Major, Joint or Minor)
Comb Hons

Course Length: three/four years
UCAS Code: Y003

Short form of course: JAP
Specific Entry Requirements: Japanese Ab initio (beginner) level - 260-300 points including two passes at A2, or equivalent. You should also have two GCSE Grade B or above in Maths, Science, English, History or a Modern Foreign Language. Mature students' applications will be considered separately. Entry with a Japanese A Level is also available.

The Japanese programme at UCLan offers two parallel routes of study: Japanese Studies or Japanese Language. Both routes are designed to match the diverse learning needs, strategies and interests of students, and to reflect the current trends in Japan-related employable skills.

The intensive and rewarding modules focus on building your competence and confidence in practical, communicative skills as well as cultural awareness and understanding the Japanese society. Regular assessment and feedback will enable you to monitor your progress and show you the ways for further development of your knowledge.

In addition, you will have the opportunity to practise the language with our Japanese students and enjoy a variety of Japanese cultural events.

JOURNALISM

Learning about journalism at Preston is a lot like working as a journalist. We’ve got a long history in journalism teaching and our courses offer an experience that is exciting, varied, fast-moving and challenging. The majority of UCLan graduates seek careers in professional journalism and are currently employed with the BBC, the Press Association, national and regional newspapers, magazines, radio and TV stations, and online news providers.

Journalism BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: P500 BA/J
Specific Entry Requirements: A level, ABB/BBB with GCSE English at Grade C or above

This is one of the oldest and most respected undergraduate journalism programmes in the UK, accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (print routes), the Periodicals Training Council (magazine route) and the Broadcast Journalism Training Council (electronic routes). Journalism has been taught in Preston for more than 40 years and the course has an excellent employment record. Graduates work for BBC Radio, Television and Interactive, the Press Association, Sky TV, independent radio and television, national and regional newspapers and magazines. Superb links with industry enable work placements with leading news organisations. While developing essential skills, students learn about the history of journalism, its role in society and the legal and ethical framework within which journalists work.
Community Journalism BA(Hons)
Available at Burnley Campus
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: P504 BA/CJ
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points.
Consideration will also be given to mature students with non-standard qualifications
The School of Journalism, Media and Communication has
a national reputation for its journalism programmes. Its
graduates can be found in newsrooms across the world,
working for leading media companies such as the BBC,
Sky and the Press Association. We believe the BA (Hons)
Community Journalism programme at Burnley is the first
of its kind in the country. It combines a solid foundation in
core journalism skills, such as news identification,
interviewing and writing, with learning about community
development and expression. To achieve this, the School
has forged an exciting partnership with the University’s
renowned International School for Communities, Rights
and Inclusion. The course is available in both full-time and
part-time mode. It is designed not only for people wishing
to give their communities a distinctive voice but also for
those who want to provide community-based material to
news organisations. Learning is largely based on practical
journalism work and case studies, supported by
programmes of lectures and seminars. Most of your work
will be assessed through coursework and practical
projects, with examinations in some subjects.

English Language and Journalism
BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: QP35 BA/ELJ
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points,
including a B Grade for an English-related A Level:
General Studies A Levels will be accepted as part of
the points total
This programme has been developed as a response to
teaching provision.
changes taking place at both the societal and the
educational level. Technological developments and
economic conditions have resulted in the increased need
to provide students with a toolkit of employability skills
and strategies which enable them to identify and pursue a
rewarding career. It builds on existing strengths and
dynamic developments within both subject areas and is
based on the teaching team’s capabilities in providing
both academic expertise and a wide range of
Employability-related skills and experience. The course is
underpinned by state-of-the-art research. Members of the
English Language team have international reputations in
their respected fields. Journalism has an excellent
reputation in providing industry training for journalism
and applied communication professionals, and has
invaluable contacts in the news and media industry, with
graduates employed in news organisations around the
world. Both teams are well known for their excellence in

International Journalism BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: P502 BA/Intjour
Specific Entry Requirements: BCC/CCC
at A2 plus IELTS 6.0
This exciting and challenging course addresses the practice
and study of journalism in a wide variety of international
contexts. It is aimed at students who wish to engage with
global events, gain practical skills and study journalism in
international contexts. Practical learning on the course
focuses on newspaper and print journalism although
there are introductions to journalism for broadcast and
online media. The flexible design of the programme offers
students opportunities to develop a range of skills in
specialist areas and there is the chance to undertake a
work placement in the UK, or abroad. Students with
English as a second language will be able to enhance their
skills through a language programme incorporated into all
three years of the course.

News Graphics BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WP23 BSc/NG
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 or
AVCE, ND with Grade DMM
Designers of news graphics work with journalists,
publishers and broadcasters to create visuals that
communicate the key facts of news stories to diverse
audiences. They use a range of techniques including video
and specialist computer graphics software to produce
output for print, television and the web. This new course
has been created in collaboration with key industry
employers, including the BBC. It features taught modules
in Information Graphics, Television Graphics, Journalism
and Interactive Design. You will work on practical News
Graphics assignments throughout the course, including
live industry briefs in the second year and undertake work
with real clients in the third year.

Sports Journalism BA(Hons)
Course Length: usually three years
UCAS Code: P501 BA/SJ
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This course is aimed at those who want to study sports
journalism as a discipline, with a view to a specialist
position in the media or communications industries. Sport
is far from just a pastime, it is big business which
influences the news agenda, as well as servicing the
demands of sports fans across the globe. The course
includes the development of practical skills in print, online,
radio and TV reporting. The final year places strong
emphasis on options enabling you to personalise your programme to suit your vocational aspirations and take up an industry placement.

**Journalism and English Literature BA(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: PQ53 BA/JEng  
Specific Entry Requirements: BCC/CCC at A2 or equivalent (240-260 points), preferably including English Language/Literature at A2; international students should have achieved IELTS 7.5 or equivalent in English language.

The study of Journalism and English Literature develops skills of information-gathering, analysis and interpretation, as well as oral, written, visual and digital communication skills. The course develops the skills needed to construct and communicate a coherent argument. It supports a wide variety of careers including teaching, publishing, freelance journalism, advertising, marketing, social work, librarianship and further study. It is ideal for those who are attracted to journalism but not yet certain that they want to make a career of it.

**Journalism (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: JOU  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points

This course will suit you if you want to acquire valuable communication skills in preparation for a wide range of careers, such as newspaper or magazine journalism, book production or teaching. Journalists are trained to research complex issues, pick out the main threads quickly and explain them in a straightforward way. This subject seeks to develop these practical skills, along with journalism theory and the business of media. The course is aimed at students who wish to study Journalism together with another subject. It is not necessarily expected that this would lead directly to a career as a news reporter, but many students go on to work in the media or in other media-related posts.

**Journalism (Foundation Entry) BA(Hons)**

Also available at Burnley Campus  
Course Length: one year  
UCAS Code: P503 BA/Jouf  
Specific Entry Requirements: No formal entry qualifications. Students will be asked to attend for an interview.

This is a unique course run by the University in conjunction with the BBC. We are looking for applicants from a diverse range of backgrounds taking a less traditional path into higher education and journalism. Life experience is as important for this course as academic qualifications but applicants must demonstrate a keen interest in news and current affairs. Taught at UCLan's Preston and Burnley campuses and BBC Radio Lancashire in Blackburn, students will receive grounding in all aspects of journalistic practice and study methods from experienced practitioners and lecturers. In addition they will have the opportunity to work alongside BBC journalists.

**LANGUAGES**

UCLan’s language degree courses are designed to develop both high level linguistic skills and an in-depth knowledge of the business, cultural or literary background of the countries whose languages you are studying. They will also develop your work related skills and many courses include a work or study placement, offering greater cultural insights and employment prospects.

**Modern Languages BA(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: T900 BA/ML  
Specific Entry Requirements: 180-200 points at A2 including a foreign language. Students with non-traditional qualifications or evidence of experiential learning may also be admitted subject to interview.

The ability to communicate freely in European and Non-European languages, together with an understanding of cultural, political and economic contexts within foreign countries, is not only a personally enriching experience but these are also becoming indispensable tools in many professions today in both the UK and overseas. The BA(Hons) Modern Languages degree offers a wide variety of languages, levels of entry and combinations and options within each language, which will allow you to tailor the course to your individual needs. Languages available include French, German, Spanish, Arabic, Japanese and Chinese.

See also Arabic on page 51, Chinese on page 63, French on page 93, German on page 95, Japanese on page 105 and Spanish on page 139
LAW

Law degrees at UCLan are ‘qualifying’, which means they satisfy the first-stage professional training requirements for those wanting to become a lawyer. You will acquire a critical understanding of the legal institutions, procedures and principles comprising English and European law and develop skills necessary for retrieving and applying the law to resolve practical problems. We also offer a wide range of options which allow you to consolidate and extend understanding beyond the ‘core’ subjects. A unique feature is the range of skills’ modules for developing aptitude in legal research, interviewing, negotiation, advocacy (moots), work-based learning and e-learning.

“Law degree – hard work! Great friends, strong support, made to feel part of the family – reinforced during the MBA at the Business School.”

Steven Hartley, LLB and MBA

Law LLB(Hons)

Also available at Burnley Campus

Course Length: usually three years
UCAS Code: M100 LLB
Specific Entry Requirements: BBB in A2 level subjects
At Burnley campus the requirements are CCC

We will consider applications based on other relevant qualifications or life/work experiences - which show an aptitude for, and an ability to cope with, degree-level study. You may also be offered entry onto the LLB Foundation Year, successful completion of which guarantees you a place on the full LLB programme.

The LLB law degree provides a rigorous and challenging learning experience, which is commended by employers and provides graduates with a range of professional career paths within and outside the legal profession. Our aim is to consolidate and enhance your intellectual capability for independent learning through legal research, reasoning and argument. You will acquire valuable transferable skills including oral/written communication, group-work, advocacy, interviewing and negotiation, critical thinking, e-presentation/data retrieval, and clinical/work-based practice.

Law (Senior Status) LLB(Hons)

Course Length: two years
UCAS code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: An honors degree in any discipline plus pass in GCSE English, IELTS 6.0

The LLB [Senior Status] allows graduate students to undertake a degree on a ‘fast track’ two year course. Legal skills are developed at a level of application appropriate to those who have already obtained study skills through a previous degree or equivalent qualification.

The course equips students with a broad range of transferable, legal and academic skills and with the knowledge and understanding of the principal institutions, processes and doctrines of English Law. It will enable a graduate from the course to pursue a range of options. These might include entering or returning to the world of work with a sound appreciation of the legal environment and a range of skills for further development in their chosen career or you might proceed directly to the professional training stage of legal education.

Students who have already gained a Graduate Diploma in Law [CPE] will be given accreditation for prior learning.

Law with Chinese LLB(Hons) / DipHE

Single Hon, four years full-time including year abroad
UCAS Code: M1T1
Short form: LLB/LWChin
Specific Entry Requirements: BBB in A2 level subjects plus either Grade C or above in a foreign language or proven ability to learn a foreign language

The LLB Law with Chinese programme specifically provides students with an in-depth knowledge of Chinese language and culture, which is highly valuable in the global legal and business environment. Combining the acquisition of valuable transferable skills such as communication, group-work, advocacy, interviewing, negotiation, critical thinking, e-presentation/data retrieval with the study of a number of modules on Chinese language and culture, students will gain professional exemption from the academic stage of training as a lawyer. The year abroad will allow students to develop and reinforce their knowledge of Chinese through first hand experience of living in a Chinese community.
Law with Japanese LLB(Hons) / DipHE
Single Hons, four years full-time including year abroad
UCAS Code: M1T2
Short form: LLB/LWJap
Specific Entry Requirements: BBB in A2 level subjects plus either Grade C or above in a foreign language or proven ability to learn a foreign language
The Law with Japanese programme provides an unusual opportunity for students to combine their legal studies with an in-depth understanding and experience of Japanese language and culture. In the global legal and business market, such knowledge and skills will enhance students’ experiences and employability. Our courses embrace student-centred and independent learning through research, reasoning and argument while developing valuable transferable skills such as oral/written communication, group-work, advocacy, interviewing, negotiation, critical thinking and e-presentation/data retrieval. Students will study a number of modules on Japanese language and culture, enhanced by their immersion in a Japanese community during the year abroad.

Law with Arabic LLB(Hons) / DipHE
Single Hons, four years full-time including year abroad
UCAS Code: M1T6
Short form: LLB/LWAra
Specific Entry Requirements: BBB in A2 level subjects plus either Grade C or above in a foreign language or proven ability to learn a foreign language
The Law with Arabic programme also provides an exciting opportunity for students to combine study of English law with an experience of the culture in an Arabic-speaking country, while gaining Arabic-language skills highly sought after in the global employment environment. We aim to support our students on the programme to become competent independent learners with well developed transferable skills such as oral/written communication, group-work, advocacy, interviewing and negotiation, critical thinking and e-presentation/data retrieval. The course includes a number of modules on Arabic language and the cultures of Arabic-speaking countries, enhanced by the year abroad which provides a unique opportunity to experience life in an Arabic speaking community.

Law with Criminology LLB(Hons) (subject to validation)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 Level or equivalent
Both Law and Criminology consider the regulation of human behaviour and the causes and consequences of non-compliance with the law. Both subjects share a common concern with crime, criminal justice and law enforcement. The LLB(Hons) Law with Criminology programme permits students to study these two disciplines together but to qualify as an LLB it provides a greater emphasis on Law than the Lancashire Law School’s BA(Hons) Law and Criminology course. As it is an LLB degree, it provides a rigorous and challenging learning experience, which is commended by employers, and provides graduates with a range of professional career paths within and outside the legal profession.

Law and Criminology BA(Hons)
Course Length: usually three years
UCAS Code: M190 BA/LawCri
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including CC at A2 Level or equivalent
Both Law and Criminology consider the regulation of human behaviour and the causes and consequences of non-compliance with the law. Both subjects share a common concern with crime, criminal justice and law enforcement. The BA(Hons) Law and Criminology programme permits students to study Law and Criminology in equal measure in their first year (unlike the Lancashire Law School’s LLB(Hons) Law with Criminology which has a greater emphasis on Law). Students usually opt to either ‘Major’ in Law or ‘Major’ in Criminology in their second and third years. ‘Majoring’ in Law offers students the opportunity to take a Qualifying Law Degree (QLD) as defined by the professional bodies for Law, with a view to proceeding onto either the Legal Practice Course (LPC) for Solicitors or the Bar Vocational Course (BVC) for Barristers after graduation.
Human Rights BA(Hons)
Course Length: usually three years
UCAS Code: L290 BA/HR
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points
This is a three year collaborative degree between the Schools of Law and Education and Social Science. The programme introduces students to debates over the nature, range, purpose and limits of human rights, and examines the recognition, revision and enforcement of human rights at domestic, European and international levels. It challenges students to enter into these debates in an informed way; to display skills in the analysis and interpretation of relevant issues, and enhances application skills in encouraging the applicability of different models of human rights to varying social, economic and political contexts.

Law (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: LAW
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points or equivalent
Our aim is to consolidate and enhance a student’s intellectual capability for independent learning through legal research, reasoning and argument. Students will acquire valuable transferable skills such as oral/written communication, group-work, advocacy, interviewing and negotiation, critical thinking, e-presentation/data retrieval, and clinical/work-based practice.

Suggested combinations include: Business (see page 58), Politics (see page 131) and Sociology (see page 139)

Law (Foundation Entry) LLB(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: M101 FYr/LLB
Specific Entry Requirements: one A2 level award, or a single award Advanced VCE or equivalent
The programme will be of interest to those who do not have the academic requirements for direct entry to undergraduate study, and people who feel they would like to return to academia but feel they need to refresh their study skills. Successful completion of the foundation year will enable students to progress onto the LLB undergraduate programme, full-time or part-time.

MANAGEMENT

Our courses, with their theoretical and practical elements aim to prepare you for a graduate level career in almost all professions. Some of these careers will involve further study, often for professional qualifications in areas such as personnel, marketing, accounting, health service management and in teaching.

“I wanted to go into business as a career and I felt that a Management degree would help me to get a wide range of business expertise. The modules listed in the UCLan course outline seemed to offer a varied and challenging selection which would give me a broad foundation of knowledge.”
Lisa Flanagan, BA(Hons) Management

Global Business Management (Final year top-up) BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N210 BA/GBMgt
Specific Entry Requirements: HND in Business Studies or a related subject or a business management qualification from a recognised Higher Education institution deemed to be equivalent
The course builds upon your previous HND Business Studies (or equivalent) and enables you to learn about business strategy, marketing, finance and human resource management within the context of global business management. The course is assessed through the completion of assignments, reports and essays - there are no formal examinations. With its global focus, the course is particularly suited to students from overseas and the student cohort will normally be expected to have a rich mixture of cultures and nationalities.
Management and Marketing BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NNM2 BA/MgMk
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Marketing is a discipline which is much in demand and is applied across many different sectors, from tangible goods to services, from people to ideas, and even social messages. It is at the heart of all business and is about getting close to the customer to find out about their needs and then satisfy these well, and indeed to do so better than the competition.
Management looks at the problems and issues facing practising managers and about the ways in which those problems can be analysed and acted upon. Studying both of these subjects develops communication, interpersonal and team skills.
Also read about the subject Marketing on page 113

Management and Public Relations/Public Relations and Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NPF2 BA/MgPR or NP22 BA/PRMg
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Management provides an opportunity to learn about the range of ideas, models and theories that underpin contemporary management and to observe today’s managers carrying out the role in the working environment. Students gain an appreciation of management theory and experience a programme of management skills development. Public relations students gain an understanding of public relations that is based upon contemporary research and the best of current practice. Final year students practise public relations within UK Progress – the first student-run public relations consultancy in the UK.
Also read about the subject Public Relations on page 135

Management and Business BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS code: N202 BA/BusM
Specific entry requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The course covers all major aspects of business and management and is designed to enable graduates to assume responsible roles early in their careers, by providing a balance between a sound theoretical framework and the practical development of managerial competencies. The programme contains a mix of general and specialist modules that together constitute a sound business education. Final year topics include the analysis of ethical and other issues related to business management in the 21st century, including the processes and issues associated with strategic decision making, plus the production of a dissertation. There will be an opportunity in year 3 for either a placement or to study abroad.
Also please see BA(Hons) Business and Management on page 58
Also read about the subject Business on page 58

Management and International Business BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS code:NN21 BA/MIB
Specific entry requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This is an excellent combination if you are interested in learning about international markets and contemporary management approaches. You will study the issues that affect international firms and learn the importance of understanding the culture of a market. There are personal development modules that will help you to develop the skills for a successful career in business. You have the option to study abroad or take a paid placement and develop a foreign language. In the final year you will explore strategic management issues in international businesses.
Also read about the subject International Business on page 101
See also Business and Management page 58

Management
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: MGM
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Management provides an opportunity not only to learn about the range of ideas, models and theories which underpin contemporary management, but also to observe today’s managers carrying out this role in their working environment. In addition to the compulsory modules, you may choose from a range of options including entrepreneurship and the small business, financial management, management in the retail environment, marketing management, managing quality and management ethics.

Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59
MARKETING

Members of the Marketing academic team maintain close contact with the profession and you can gain advance standing or exemption from some of the membership requirements of the Chartered Institute of Marketing and the Market Research Society.

“My lasting memories of UCLan? My dissertation, the job of a student ambassador, participation in a marketing project, the ‘business economics’ course, the University Library and many others.”

Inna Petrova, BA(Hons) Marketing and Business

Advertising and Marketing Communications BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N590 BA/AMC
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Designed based on research with employers in the advertising and communications industry, this course helps you achieve the skills and knowledge required for a career in account management. You might go on to work in advertising or in the fast-growing integrated marketing communications (IMC) business, where you use the tools of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling and interactive and electronic media to help companies to achieve their marketing objectives. Throughout the programme you’ll get hand-on experience in the kinds of tasks and activities you’ll be doing on the job in an agency. You can also elect to study abroad in your second year.

Marketing Management BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: three year programme N500 / four year sandwich programme N501
Short form of course: three year programme BA/M four year sandwich programme BA/MSw
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of modern marketing thought. Students who graduate should be able to enter careers in any area of marketing, including brand management, market research or advertising. It allows students in the final year to develop specialisms, such as international marketing. Completion of the Marketing Management degree enables direct entry to the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Professional Diploma in Marketing.

Marketing and Business BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NN51 BA/MkB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Marketing and Business brings together two complementary subjects and is a sound basis for your future career development. The subject Business provides the foundation for developing sound business strategy, whilst Marketing is about getting close to the customer to discover and satisfy their needs, in such a way that they do business with you. The course examines ways in which corporate strategy and strategic marketing can provide businesses with a competitive advantage. You may choose to spend the whole or part of your second year studying abroad with partner institutions.
Marketing and Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NN52 BA/MkMg
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Studying Marketing and Management provides a general appreciation of management theory and introduces a student-centred programme of management skill development, focusing initially on communication, interpersonal and team skills. The programme will also provide a firm base for the more extrovert student wanting to work in the front line in an exciting career in, for example, advertising or customer-facing activities. You may choose to spend the whole or part of the second year studying abroad with partner institutions offering similar courses, with credits transferable to our courses.

Marketing and International Business BA(Hons)
Course length: three years
UCAS Code: NN1N BA/MkIB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Organisations operating in an international business environment face a different set of marketing issues to those encountered in the domestic market. Study on this degree will aid the understanding of these problems and how marketing concepts may be effectively put into practice, whatever the international context. It is possible for you to study a foreign language as an option within the course, at beginners, intermediate or at post A Level. You may choose to spend the whole or part of the second year studying abroad with partner institutions offering similar courses, with credits transferable to our courses.

Also read about the subject International Business on page 101
Also read about other possible Business Joint Honours combinations on page 59

Marketing with Fashion BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N5N2 BA/MMWF
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This course provides students with an in-depth insight into modern marketing thought and also provides an understanding of the fashion business from both a marketing and retail perspective, without limiting the opportunity of being able to enter a career in any aspect of marketing. An emphasis on the theory and culture of fashion, current environmental trends affecting the fashion industry, fashion design and a range of fashion business functions such as buying and image are covered on this course, which makes it unique and specialised.

Marketing and Public Relations/Public Relations and Marketing BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NP52 BA/MkPR or NPM2 BA/PRMk
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Marketing students examine ways in which businesses can gain a competitive advantage by managing and maintaining exchange relationships that are beneficial and satisfactory. The course places emphasis on European and global marketing theory and practice and relates to business and non-commercial organisations. Public relations students gain an understanding of public relations that is based upon contemporary research and the best of current practice. Final year students practise public relations within UK Progress – the first student-run public relations consultancy in the UK. Marketing is a discipline that is much in demand and is needed to sell goods and services, ideas and social messages. It is at the heart of all business and is about getting close to customers, clients and service users so that you can discover and then satisfy their needs. The programme will provide a firm base, particularly for the more extrovert student who wants to work in the front line in an exciting career, for example, in advertising or customer-facing activities. We offer the opportunity to study abroad. By studying marketing alongside another subject you are able to make a double offering of knowledge and skills to employers.

Marketing (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: MKT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
Marketing is a discipline that is much in demand and is needed to sell goods and services, ideas and social messages. It is at the heart of all business and is about getting close to customers, clients and service users so that you can discover and then satisfy their needs. The programme will provide a firm base, particularly for the more extrovert student who wants to work in the front line in an exciting career, for example, in advertising or customer-facing activities. We offer the opportunity to study abroad. By studying marketing alongside another subject you are able to make a double offering of knowledge and skills to employers.
MATHEMATICS

Mathematics has a major impact on a wide range of real-life problem-solving situations; this subject provides an excellent background for those who wish to be at the heart of any advanced developments in any sector in today’s global economy. People with training in mathematics command respect even when working in non-specialist professions and we find that our mathematics graduates are highly employable.

Mathematics BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: G100 BSc/M
Specific Entry Requirements: 280 points including Grade B in Maths at A2

BSc(Hons) Mathematics is designed to provide you with an excellent foundation in modern mathematics and to develop your skills and knowledge over a broad area of the mathematical disciplines. At Stage One (Year 1 for full-time students) you will study foundation modules in mathematics and statistics. The mathematics modules cover aspects of modern algebra and calculus. At Stage Two (Years 2 and 3 for full-time students) you will take a variety of modules in mathematics and statistics which include a number of compulsory topics. You are free to choose your remaining topics ranging from applicable mathematics to computational and programming modules. The course is a broad, balanced programme with an emphasis on mathematical modelling and the use of computers to tackle real-life problems.

Mathematics (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003 Short form of course: MAT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points including Grade C in Maths at A2

Topics covered on this course include pure and applicable mathematics, mathematical modelling, and applications of mathematics using computers. At Stage One you will receive an excellent foundation in mathematics covering modern algebra and calculus. This will be extended at Stage Two into a further exploration of mathematical methods and case studies in mathematics. You are free to choose your remaining modules from a choice which includes numerical methods, applicable algebra, differential equations, vectors and tensors and programming. In the final year you will undertake an individual project in either mathematics or your other subject.

Suggested Combinations with Mathematics are: Business Information Systems (see page 62), Education (see page 76), Psychology (see page 133)

MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

There has never been a more exciting, dynamic time to seek a career in such a fast growing industry, and UCLan courses offered within this discipline provide a unique opportunity to gain a thorough technical understanding of various areas of media technology, coupled with opportunities to develop professional practice.

“The independent way of working is valuable in an industry that demands the ability to work on your own initiative. I really loved my time at UCLan, not only for the University and Preston in general, but also for my course, which I feel has set me up well to further my career in television.”
Laura Hirst, BSc(Hons) Media Production and Technology

Infographics BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: GW42 BSc/InfoG
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 or equivalent

Designers of information graphics need a logical mind to interpret information and convert it to graphics that can be easily understood by different audiences. They use a range of techniques including drawing, photography and computer graphics to produce work that is published in books, newspapers, magazines and on the web. This new course has been created in collaboration with key industry employers, including the BBC. It includes modules in graphics using computer software, Journalism and Interactive Design. You will work on practical infographic assignments throughout the course, including live industry briefs in the second year and undertake work with real clients in the third year.
Interactive Digital Media BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WGF4 BSc/IDM
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 or equivalent
You ‘interact’ with digital media whenever you use a modern computer game, mobile telephone, PDA, website, multimedia CD or digital TV channel. This course focuses on the development and management of Interactive Digital Media and will engage you in the process of designing graphical interfaces, creating digital media such as 3D animation, graphics, photography, sound and video as well as programming for interactivity. You will be encouraged to be innovative in your approach to designing digital media products and given plenty of opportunity to create imaginative solutions. The final year will provide opportunities for you to undertake a real production role within a student company and to gain essential team-working and business skills.

Media Production and Technology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: HP63 BSc/MedTec
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 or equivalent
This innovative degree was the first of its kind in the country and is constantly developing. It is a practical, hands-on technology based course, aiming to equip graduates with the skills and expertise to enter the ‘technical operations’ side of professional TV, video and audio industries. You can expect to spend a lot of time in our purpose-built TV studio, audio studio or edit suites, as well as recording on location using different cameras and a variety of lighting techniques. Additionally you will experience the web and multimedia side of the industry and can choose to specialise in this.

Television Production BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: P311 BSc/TVP
Specific Entry Requirements: Minimum points required from qualifications with the volume and depth of A level or equivalent: 300 points
This course encompasses every aspect of the practice of making television programmes, including the critical analysis of television culture today, both in the UK and globally, and the developments in broadcasting techniques and technologies. A range of practical and theoretical topics are covered and students will work in teams to produce their own programmes. There will also be the opportunity to specialise in certain roles, eg directing, floor management, video editing, vision mixing. Graduates will be qualified for entry into roles including: TV Producer; Cameraperson; Sound Engineer; TV studio manager; Video editor; and TV researcher.

Video and TV Production BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: P313 BSc/VTVP
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 or equivalent
This course encompasses both technical and creative aspects of video and television production. You will gain an understanding of the technology of the media including the proper use of our 4 camera television studio to make television programmes. You will also develop critical and aesthetic skills as an individual film maker. There will be opportunities for you to select from a wide range of modules within the subject area.

Web and Multimedia BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: H620 BSc/Web
Specific Entry Requirements: 300 points at A2 or equivalent
This course covers web and multimedia design and delivery, from basic coding, through programming elements, computer graphics, design and navigation issues to client liaison, planning and the delivery of real products. You will learn about the principles and use of several industry-standard multimedia and graphics packages. You will be taught how to source and edit video material, the application of computer based hardware and software for web and multimedia authoring and the creation of e-commerce applications.

Media Production and Technology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: MPT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
The subject is concerned with the technology and production of audio, video and television programmes. You experience a variety of operational roles in the production process and develop a technical and creative understanding of various camera, audio, lighting and editing equipment and systems used in the media industry. Different styles of video and TV programmes will be considered. You can expect to spend a lot of time in our purpose-built TV studio, audio studio or edit suites, and recording on location using different cameras and a variety of lighting techniques. You have the opportunity to develop skills required for a range of operational and technical production roles.
Web and Multimedia
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: WBM
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
This subject deals with the technology, design, production and delivery of web and multimedia based products. You will experience the various stages of planning and producing content for the web and multimedia applications, including authoring techniques and computer graphics. In the first year you cover introductory authoring for the web and multimedia, user interfaces and computer graphics; you may also study a relevant programming language. During the second and third years you can opt to continue these themes through to creating programmed animations, interactive web sites and multimedia and undertaking real production roles within a student company.

MIDWIFERY

A midwife has responsibility to care for mothers, babies and families during the antenatal, intranatal and postnatal periods from conception to 28 days after childbirth and she or he has the ability and authority to practise as an independent practitioner.

Midwifery (direct entry programme)
BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: B720 BSc/MW
Specific Entry Requirements: Please see http://www.uclan.ac.uk/courses
The programme consists of 40% theory and 50% clinical practice, with the remaining 10% of study flexible and student driven. The course is strengthened by an ethical framework which supports the autonomy and professional practice of the midwife, and reflects the rights of women. Subject matter includes health needs of individuals as well as the physical, psychosocial, emotional and spiritual needs of the mother and her family. Midwifery practice is also informed by the scientific knowledge of anatomy and physiology of reproduction and childbearing, decision making and the ability to carry out emergency measures in the absence of medical help.

MOTOR SPORTS

From the start of the course our students become involved with a Motors Sports Club and UCLan Racing in order to provide real racing experience. This involves preparing and racing single seater race cars, motorcycles, engines and pro-karts. UCLan Racing is the name our first years have given to their race activities. Their many successes include winning the King of Kents trophy at Brands Hatch and winning the Opal Telecom North West FF1600 Championship.

“I wanted to be an engineer within the motor sports industry and had the practical experience but not the relevant qualifications. Getting the degree has helped me to triple my earnings potential. More importantly it has changed my life for the better: I’ve been working in a great position as Turbocharger Consultant/Test Engineer for Scania Trucks.”

Matt Besent, BEng(Hons) Motor Sports Engineering
**Motor Sports Engineering MEng(Hons)**
Course Length: four years full-time; five years sandwich
UCAS Code: Full-time H334; Sandwich H339
Short form of course: MEng/ME and MEng/MES
Specific Entry Requirements: 280 points including Maths and Science and a third such as Technology at A2 level and at least five GCSEs at Grade B or above including Maths and English

MEng(Hons) Motor Sports Engineering is concerned with providing the expertise for graduates to progress to the highest levels in a wide variety of motor sports companies and engineering industries. To do this we have full accreditation with two Engineering Council Institutions whilst maintaining the same commitment to real racing and real engineering. The ‘MEng’ year extends analytical design expertise and further develops a professional approach to provide the confidence required.

**Motor Sports Engineering BEng(Hons)**
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: full-time and sandwich H331
Short form of course: BEng/ME and BEng/MES
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points (CCC) including Mathematics or Science or Technology at A2 level and at least five GCSEs at Grade B or above including Maths and English.

The BEng(Hons) Motor Sports Engineering is concerned with providing the expertise for graduates to progress to the highest levels in a wide variety of motor sports companies and engineering industries. To do this we have accreditation with two Engineering Council Institutions with a commitment to providing real racing and real engineering within the course and at a Motor Sports Club and our FF Race Team. Using the optional industrial placement year extends the development of a professional approach and the successes after graduation.

**Motor Sports BSc(Hons)**
Course Length: three years full-time; four years sandwich
UCAS Code: full-time H330; Sandwich H337
Short form of course: BSc/MSP
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points (CDD) including Maths or Science or Technology at A2 level and at least five GCSEs at Grade B or above including Maths and English.

BSc(Hons) Motor Sports is concerned with providing the expertise for graduates to progress to the highest levels in a wide variety of motor sports companies and engineering industries. To do this, we have accreditation with two Engineering Council Institutions with a commitment to providing real racing and real engineering within the course and at a Motor Sports Club and our FF Race Team. Using the optional industrial placement year extends the development of a professional approach and the successes after graduation. The course has a balance of analytical design and specialises in manufacturing engineering during the final year.

**Motor Sports (Foundation Entry) BSc(Hons)**
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: H332 BSc/MS
Specific Entry Requirements: A wide range of qualifications provide entry to the course. For example, A2 level in non-science subjects or mature students with appropriate work experience and motivation instead of the A2 levels. Applicants with non-standard qualifications are welcome since the emphasis is on the potential of an individual to benefit from the course. Some evidence of mathematical achievement such as GCSE/O level is necessary.

The Motor Sports industry provides exciting and challenging careers and opportunities. The BSc(Hons) Motor Sports (Foundation Entry) is a full-time access route for those applicants without science A Levels who would like to pursue a degree in motor sports and motor sports engineering. Successful completion leads directly into the first year of the BSc(Hons) Motor Sports. The course aims to create awareness of the fascination and excitement of a career in motor sports and motor sports engineering whilst providing the theoretical knowledge and practical skills that underpin studies at Higher Education level.
MUSIC

As well as vocational skills suitable for the music producer, professional composer, music theatre practitioner or live artist, music training enables students to develop personal and team skills which are necessary for graduates to operate in a creative and managerial position. All courses provide an ideal first degree for those wishing to enter the teaching profession and prepare students well for a higher degree of study.

Music Practice BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W300 BA/MP
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-260 points plus audition and interview

This course is about the composition and performance of original music using music technology, voice and electric or acoustic instruments. It is designed for those who want a creative, practical and vocational music course and who are committed and innovative musicians. This course welcomes students from a wide range of artistic and musical backgrounds; we only require that you can show you are keen to experiment with new musical forms and to work outside traditional or mainstream boundaries. Study also includes relevant aspects of the music business such as strategies for marketing, working under commission and event management.

Music Production BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WJ39 BA/MuP
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-260 points plus an audition

The course aims to develop the skills and knowledge required to work within the dynamic area of music production and technology. Creativity is prioritised and course content features Creative Production Skills, Recording Techniques, Sequencing, Sampling, Sound Processing, Music in Context and Research Skills. Students receive training on ProTools and Logic Pro software and use packages such as Cubase SX3, Ableton, Reason and Final Cut Studio. The subject specific and transferable skills gained through this course allow graduates to move into a variety of careers within the creative industries, such as music recording and post-production and sound design for the web and multimedia.

Music Theatre BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W310 BA/MT
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-260 points plus interview and audition. The audition involves a drama improvisation workshop as well as an individual prepared music audition. For audition purposes, the voice is considered an appropriate instrument. The application can be further supported by evidence of graded examination passes. The ability to perform on more than one instrument will be an advantage.

This practice-based course offers you the opportunity to participate in all aspects of music theatre performance. Primarily the course offers opportunities to engage in the production of existing works and the creation and realisation of new work. Students are involved in one major production in each year with an opportunity to create a major devised piece in both the second and third year. The programme has a strong emphasis on voice and acting and considers these performance activities as inextricably linked. The voice modules concentrate on singing and the spoken word through focusing on the use of text in performance. The acting modules focus on physical awareness applied to the performance space as well as acting techniques. Other modules offer opportunities in music composition and contextual study. Although the course is made up of separate modules there is an integrated and holistic approach to their delivery.

NEUROSCIENCE

By studying neuroscience, you learn about how the brain works, by studying subjects ranging from biochemistry and molecular biology to physiology, pharmacology and psychology. This will give you a range of career choices following graduation, including the pharmaceutical industry, medical sales, teaching, the study of medicine, or further study.

Neuroscience BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: B140 BSc/N
Specific Entry Requirements: 220-260 points at A2 level, including a science at A2. Must have GCSE Maths and English or equivalent.

Neuroscience is a multidisciplinary subject combining psychology, physiology, pharmacology and biochemistry. You will learn how the brain and nervous system work to
alter behaviour, perception, mood and memory. First year modules introduce you to neuroscience, second year modules develop understanding and practical skills in a range of specific areas such as tissue culture, biochemistry, biopsychology and physiology. Third year students undertake a Neuroscience project, modules in Immunology and Frontiers in Biopsychology, and a choice of half modules offered in the School of Psychology.

NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING

Our multi-disciplinary courses, offered at our Westlakes Campus in Cumbria, equip students with the skills needed by scientists and engineers to meet the challenges posed by the decommissioning of nuclear installations, allowing them to enter one of the most buoyant employment markets of the early 21st century. Please see www.uclan.ac.uk/courses for a full list of courses in the nuclear and energy industry.

Nuclear Decommissioning FdSc

Available at Westlakes
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: H821 FdSc/NDS
Specific Entry Requirements: National Diploma with overall Merit, 80 UCAS points or similar; applicants may offer a combination of other qualifications and experience.

Many of the United Kingdom’s nuclear facilities are coming to the end of their useful life. These cannot simply be left standing, nor can they be easily knocked down. Due to the nature of what they contain, to avoid danger to the public and to demolition workers, they must be decommissioned carefully using techniques of waste characterisation and deconstruction that are safe. Some of these techniques have not yet been developed. The course aims to develop skills and knowledge in areas that are needed to fulfil the decommissioning intentions of the government.

Nuclear Project Management and Programme Control FdSc

Available at Westlakes
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: National Diploma with overall Merit, 80 UCAS points or similar; applicants may offer a combination of other qualifications and experience. All applicants will be interviewed to determine their suitability for the course.

This course will be attractive to people seeking to commence a career in project management and will help them to apply their education in a nuclear setting. The course offers a broad foundation of skills needed in project management and in programme control, that are applicable on a nuclear licensed site and more broadly across a range of industries. It should be beneficial to people interested in progressing to leadership positions in project and programme management; and particularly so in connection with the nuclear industry.

Nuclear Related Technology (Science & Process) FdSc

Nuclear Related Technology (Instrumentation & Control) FdSc

Nuclear Related Technology (Commissioning & Maintenance) FdSc

Available at Westlakes
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: National Diploma with overall Merit, 80 UCAS points or similar; applicants may offer a combination of other qualifications and experience. All applicants will be interviewed to determine their suitability for the course.

These three courses will attract students seeking to commence a career in technology or engineering who can apply their education in a nuclear setting. The courses offer a broad foundation in science, technology and management processes that are applicable to process plant, both on a nuclear licensed site and more broadly. Specialist modules for each of the three streams enable students to study subjects that reflect technical skills in high demand within the decommissioning industry. The courses will be beneficial to people interested in progressing to leadership positions in process operations and engineering management; and particularly so in connection with the nuclear industry.
NURSING

Courses in this area also include Operating Department Practice and Paramedic Practice, in addition to our well established nursing degrees.

"The degree course changed the way I thought and I learned so much. I loved it! I had a great mentor in practice and on completion of the course I realised I had to move forward due to everything I had learned and I jumped at the chance to study on the postgraduate course."

Lorraine Bellis, BSc Community Specialist Practitioner

Nursing (Pre-Registration)

Adult, Mental Health, Child BSc(Hons)

Course length: three years
UCAS code: Adult Nursing - B740 BSc/NPRA; Child Nursing - B730 BSc/NPRC; Mental Health Nursing - B760 BSc/NPRMH
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points, please see http://www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

The course emphasises the integrated nature of nursing knowledge and practice and comprises 50% theoretical study and 50% practical nursing experience. The development of skills, e.g. communication, clinical, problem solving and reflection are key elements. For clinical experience, you will choose one of several NHS Trusts as your base and gain experience in a range of placements within this Trust including Hospital and Community settings. Students from both routes study together for the first year in the Common Foundation Programme and separate for the final two years within one of the two branch programmes (Adult or Mental Health).

Nursing (Post-Registration) BSc(Hons)

Course Length: one year full-time, available by blended learning part-time

The course explores: research and evidence based practice; organisational and team working; health and chronic disease; nursing children and older people. Students engage with global nursing perspectives and different nursing cultures. Collaborative learning is encouraged.

Students undertake two core modules:
Developing leadership skills
Understanding and reviewing research.
Plus four optional from the following:
Policy, practice and professionalism
Change for children
Determinants of health
Promoting and influencing health
Promoting healthy ageing
Society, infection prevention and control
Understanding the pathophysiology and management of chronic diseases.

Paramedic Practice DipHE

Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: B781 DipHE/Para
Specific Entry Requirements: See http://www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

This programme is supported by the North West Ambulance Service (NWAS). Successful students will be able to register with the Health Professions Council, and will be eligible for employment as a registered paramedic. It is divided into equal theory and practice blocks, using a wide variety of learning and teaching methods, including clinical simulation, placements in the NHS, problem based learning and lectures.

This course will prepare you to work in challenging and constantly changing environments; to interact with the public and other emergency staff; and to contribute to out of hospital care in the future.

The rigorous selection procedure includes fitness tests, as well as an individual interview.
Operating Department Practice DipHE
Course Length: three years
Specific Entry Requirements: see http://www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

Operating Department Practitioners (ODPs) are important members of the multidisciplinary operating department team, who respond to the physical and psychological needs of patients, throughout their surgical experience. They provide skilled assistance to surgeons and anaesthetists in carrying out complex procedures and work alongside their nursing colleagues in order to provide a high standard of patient-focused care during anaesthesia, surgery and the post anaesthetic care period. On successful completion of this three year programme, you will have a qualification for employment within operating departments and are eligible for registration with the Health Professions Council.

Exercise Nutrition and Health BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C601 BSc/ENH
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points at A2 or equivalent

Sedentary lifestyles and poor nutrition can cause diseases that place an enormous burden on the individual and the whole society. The importance of achieving and maintaining a good level of health and nutrient intake is receiving greater recognition from employers, the government and the general public. To deal with these problems, there is growing emphasis placed on the fitness and preventative medicine sectors. Graduates who are specifically trained in methods to prevent and treat disease with exercise and nutritional intervention programmes are becoming more popular in these sectors.

Human Nutrition BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: B400 BSc/N
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 or equivalent

This new course seeks to provide a truly scientific application of the science of nutrition, allied to those practitioner skills necessary for practice as nutritional advisers. You will study the biochemical basis of nutrition, human physiology, aspects of health and the development of nutritional consultancy. In the final year you will undertake a major piece of independent research. This course will also seek accreditation for graduates from the Nutrition Society.

Personal Fitness Training BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C607 BSc/FTF
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points

The role of personal fitness trainers has undergone a considerable change in recent years moving from the level of high performance support to one where a more personal and holistic approach is necessary. This innovative course seeks to equip you with the skills necessary to provide high level advice and guidance on both lifestyle and a range of exercise regimes using both new and existing government and industry requirements. Current exercise professionals will gain scientific and skills-based training to become effective practitioners in this challenging and rapidly changing environment.
**Strength and Conditioning BSc(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: CB69 BSc/SC  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A Level with one in a Science based subject, or appropriate Access Course.  
Applications are also considered from mature students (21 yrs +) who can demonstrate recent study (within the last four years) in an appropriate field. Entry into year 2 of the course may be considered if candidates can demonstrate relevant academic study, eg relevant Foundation Degree. GCSE Grade C in Maths, English and Science are preferred.  
The course aims to provide students with the practical and academic skills needed in the growing field of strength and conditioning. Key areas of study include anatomy and physiology, applied strength and conditioning, psychology of training, motor control, sports injuries and special populations. The programme is supported by staff with a range of expertise in sports rehabilitation, sports science, strength & conditioning and biomechanics. Facilities include a state-of-the-art movement analysis laboratory, as well as a purpose built strength and conditioning facility housed at the multi-million pound Preston Sports Arena (PSA).

**Exercise and Fitness Management (Top-up) BA(Hons) (subject to validation)**

Course Length: one year  
UCAS Code: See UCAS website  
Specific Entry Requirements: A Foundation degree, HND or DipHE in a related field  
The Exercise and Fitness Management Top-up programme offers students holding an exercise, fitness, or personal training foundation degree, or equivalent, the opportunity to obtain a BA(Hons) degree in one year. This is an exciting and innovative programme which covers the dual aspects of management and exercise science. Topics include the applied principles of operational management, lifestyle management, health and exercise prescription, as well as fitness training for high performance and community-based environments. The course also provides the opportunity to attend a high performance conditioning camp in Spain as well as work closely with our local health and fitness providers.

**THE OUTDOORS**

Our industry-leading outdoor and adventure sports programmes encourage students to develop their prowess in a range of activities whilst promoting an ethos of self-development, reflection and critical analysis. Most programmes offer students monthly week-long residential programmes at our Outdoor Centre in Llangollen, offering easy access to mountain areas, cave systems and rivers, along with the National White Water Centre at Canolfan Tryweryn. Close to the Preston campus, there is a regional climbing centre and pools for canoeing and kayaking. Opportunities for training and assessment in National Governing Body awards are available.  
**These courses may involve regular access to children and/or vulnerable adults, also known as regulated activity. Where this is the case, students will be legally required to register with the Vetting and Barring Scheme (VBS) which is administered by the Independent Safeguarding Authority (ISA). Following successful registration individuals will be issued with an ISA registration number which will stay with that person for the rest of their career. The University will send further instructions on registering with the VBS.**

See also Sport and Sport Related Courses page 140  
Read more about UCLanSport on page 25

See also Sport and Sport Related Courses page 140  
Read more about UCLanSport on page 25
**Adventure Sports Coaching** BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route

UCAS Code: C615 BA/ASC

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

BA(Hons) Adventure Sports Coaching is a dynamic course that examines a range of coaching techniques within the context of the outdoor and adventure sector. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on developing a range of professional skills and coaching knowledge that is not only applicable within Adventure Sports Coaching, but also areas beyond outdoor provision. Emphasis is also placed on developing an advanced understanding of the practical and contemporary issues within and specific to the sector. The Adventure Sports Coaching degree is delivered through a range of formal lectures, seminars, workshops and discussion groups, both on campus and throughout the local area. Practical work plays an important role in course delivery and is carried out in weekly blocks at our brand new residential activity centre, Tyn Dwr, located in Llangollen, North Wales.

**Adventure Sports Leadership** BA(Hons)

Available at Burnley Campus

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route

UCAS Code: N870 BA/ASL

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

This course offers students an exciting and innovative education in the field of adventure sports. The British adventure sports industry is dominated by small to medium enterprises (SMEs) and sole traders. Managers have to be multi-skilled, capable of leading client groups in activities as well as managing the enterprise. The course is vocationally oriented and grounded within both the concepts and skills of activity leadership and the practical management skills and knowledge required by entrepreneurship.

**Adventure Sports Management** BA(Hons)

(subject to validation)

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route

UCAS Code: N871 BA/ASM

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

The Adventure Sports Management degree is aimed at people who want to manage outdoor activity provision or run their own outdoor business. The dynamic nature of the outdoor industry demands a contemporary approach to provision and management. The course facilitates the critical evaluation of management issues, leadership, health and safety, and finance. Alongside the examination of the management of adventure from a wide range of perspectives that link theory to reality, students will increase their knowledge and skills of a range of activities.

**Adventure Sports Science** BSc(Hons)

Course Length: three years

UCAS Code: C614 BScAdvSS

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 or equivalent

This degree is designed for students who want to develop an understanding of adventurous activities from a scientific perspective. Students will extend their knowledge and skills in a range of activities through integrated practical experiences delivered throughout their programme. The course is underpinned by physiological, biomechanical, psychological, nutritional and sociological themes with the practical modules providing the opportunity to apply theoretical principles. A research project in the final year allows students to integrate their knowledge and skills in an area of interest.

**Outdoor Leadership** BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route

UCAS Code: NX23 BAVOS

Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

BA(Hons) Outdoor Leadership is a dynamic course that examines a range of leadership and professional issues within the outdoor sector. Emphasis is placed on developing professional and leadership knowledge along with skills that are applicable not only to the outdoor sector, but also other areas within and outside the outdoor industry. In addition, emphasis is also placed on developing an advanced understanding of the practical and contemporary issues within and specific to the outdoor sector.

The Outdoor Leadership degree is delivered through a range of formal lectures, seminars, workshops and discussion groups, both on campus and throughout the local area. Practical work plays an important role in course delivery and is carried out in weekly blocks at our brand new residential activity centre, Tyn Dwr, located in Llangollen, North Wales.
Outdoor Leadership (Final year top-up) BA(Hons)

Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N890 BA/OL1
Specific Entry Requirements: Applicants must have a Foundation degree, HND or equivalent in a related area of study

The top-up degree in Outdoor Leadership is a dynamic course that examines a range of leadership and professional issues within the outdoor sector. Emphasis is placed on developing professional and leadership knowledge along with skills that are applicable not only to outdoor instruction, but also other sectors within and outside the outdoor industry. In addition, emphasis is also placed on developing an advanced understanding of the practical and contemporary issues within and specific to the outdoor sector.

PERFORMING ARTS

We use a variety of teaching styles on our courses, from practical workshops through to occasional formal lectures. The majority of assessment will be through practical coursework and there are no written examinations. You will graduate with an in-depth knowledge of your specialism, but we also foster other key skills that are highly regarded in creative and managerial positions.

Acting BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W410 BA/Act
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-260 points at A2 and AS level. We welcome students with qualifications in other subjects, but who have shown a significant commitment to theatre performance. All applicants must attend an audition/ interview.

All the components of this core training are fully integrated into public performances and augmented with theoretical and contextual studies. In this way, as well as developing the contemporary actor, the course aims to develop the creative potential of each individual further so that they can maximise their engagement with the huge variety of social and educational opportunities they will encounter while at this most lively, vibrant and multi-cultural University.

Contemporary Theatre and Performance BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: W441 BA/TP
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-260 points, plus Audition and interview

This dynamic three-year course is for highly creative actors and performers that are driven to explore innovative and experimental theatre making and performance. It is a highly practical course that offers students the freedom to explore key aspects of contemporary theatre performance. Practical learning is underpinned by contemporary cultural study and by professional practice and is informed by strong links to the theatre and performance industry. The course provides realistic graduate career opportunities and successful graduates have progressed to a range of work with small and medium scale companies in the UK and internationally.

Dance, Performance and Teaching BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: WX59 BA/DPT
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-260 points plus interview and audition

BA(Hons) Dance, Performance and Teaching is a three year intensive programme of study which aims to prepare students to work with confidence within creative, educational and community settings through Dance. Combining four intertwining strands of learning, (contextual studies, technique & choreography, teaching and somatic movement education) the course ensures that students have a strong well rounded education in Dance as well as specific skills within teaching. As such this degree programme offers clear routes to employability within Dance related professions or serves as a solid basis for postgraduate study.
PHARMACY

In addition to providing the required scientific knowledge, the UCLan programme is tailored towards pharmacy practice, ensuring that you can apply the knowledge required in the real-life situations encountered by professional pharmacists. The course also includes placement opportunities allowing you to gain first-hand experience of both primary and secondary care pharmacy.

Pharmacy MPharm(Hons)
Course Length: four years
UCAS Code: B230 MPharm/P
Specific Entry Requirements: Three A Levels (A2) totalling at least 300 points, including a minimum of 100 points from Chemistry (Grade B), together with at least one other science subject (e.g. Biology, Maths, or Physics), along with one further rigorous subject (e.g. the sciences listed above, English, or a modern language).
One 6-Unit VCE A Level (AVCE) accepted in place of an academic A Level. A-Level Chemistry and an A Level in Biology, Mathematics, or Physics also required. Grades BBB required.
The MPharm (Hons) Pharmacy at UCLan is a modular programme based around the themes: actions and uses of drugs and medicines; chemical and physical aspects of pharmacy; and pharmacy profession and practice. These themes will provide the detailed knowledge base enabling you to develop the complete picture of drug preparation for its use, application and effectiveness. Integration of these themes develops further throughout the course.
Your project (in the third year of the programme) allows you to investigate a particular topic in detail and develop your understanding of research methods. This will enable you to concentrate on areas such as modern drug delivery systems, manufacture and testing of medicines, cancer management and therapy, and pharmaceutical care in your final year. Throughout each year of the programme there will be a placement to enable you to gain experience of the role of the Pharmacist in both hospital and community situations.

PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy programmes at UCLan are based in the International School for Communities, Rights and Inclusion. This enables us to offer a wide range of modules in applied philosophy – where the subject interfaces directly with ‘real world’ problems - in addition to more traditional areas of philosophical concern. If you are interested in asking ultimate questions about reality, the world, and human conduct, then the study of philosophy should be for you.

“I've always been fascinated and perplexed by the questions dealt with by the philosophical tradition. That is, questions to do with religion, politics, ethics and the nature of reality and knowledge. I chose to study at UCLan after I had met one of two members of staff in the School. It’s populated by first-rate academics with international reputations. They are all completely dedicated to what they’re doing, and that includes teaching.”
James Mitton, BA(Hons) Philosophy

Philosophy BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: V500 BA/Ph
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-240 UCAS points (or equivalent)
Philosophy is concerned with questions that are fundamental to a range of other subjects, and to human life generally:
What is knowledge, and how can we be sure we know what we think we know?
What is it to ‘exist’, and what is the difference between the real and the unreal?
What is the mind, and how is it related to the body and the brain?
Is there really a difference between right and wrong?
These questions are not only deeply puzzling, they have long been thought to be interconnected. Understanding more about the mind promises to help us understand more about knowledge, and more about the difference between right and wrong. The study of philosophy also develops key transferable abilities: to locate contemporary issues in a broader intellectual context; to construct analytically well-honed arguments; to express yourself unambiguously, and to defend your views rigorously.
English Language and Philosophy
BA(Hons) (subject to validation)
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: 200-240 points
This degree offers the opportunity to study philosophy and English language, and it focuses specifically on the ways in which (the study of) language interacts with philosophical questions. Philosophy deals with the big questions: What is knowledge? What is the difference between real and unreal? Is there a difference between right and wrong? These questions are not only deeply puzzling, but they have long been thought to be interconnected. In the English language part we ask how language works both structurally and persuasively. We look at social aspects of language use and structures in spoken and written discourse. The connections between philosophy and language are the subject of dedicated modules. Key transferable abilities: excellent command of English, communication skills, locating contemporary issues in a broader intellectual context; constructing analytically well-honed arguments; expressing yourself unambiguously, defending your views rigorously and listening sympathetically and critically to others.

Philosophy
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hon
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003 Short form of course: PHI
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Philosophy at UCLan is available in combination with a wide range of other subjects. In their first year, Combined Honours Philosophy students study core modules in Epistemology (theory of knowledge) and Critical Thinking. At stage two (second and third year) they choose from a range of options including Metaphysics, Philosophy of Mind, Philosophy of Science, Aesthetics, Environmental Ethics and the Ethics of Biotechnology. Major Honours students also write their final year dissertation on a philosophical topic of their own choosing (Joint Honours students have the option to do so).

Suggested combinations with Philosophy are: Business (see page 58), English Literature (see page 82), Health Studies (see page 97), Politics (see page 131), Sociology (see page 139) or Religion, Culture & Society (see page 136)

PHOTOGRAPHY

This subject addresses the photographic image through a combination of practical and theoretical work. Although technical and applied skills are studied, there is an emphasis on using these to develop an informed practice. Our graduates will have a broad base of skills suitable for employment within the rapidly developing areas of photography, media and communication.

Photography BA(Hons)
Course Length: usually three years
UCAS Code: WP6H BA/MPP
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points plus portfolio and interview
The course offers a strong grounding in all areas of photographic media from digital to traditional means of imaging and printing. With a strong student centred emphasis the programme aims to help students develop a clear understanding of how photographs can be utilised to communicate and express their vision or understanding of the world. Students will be encouraged to experiment and explore their own ideas through projects which resolve both practical and critical issues. The course has a clear emphasis on the vocational with opportunities for work placements and client based briefs. There are also specialist opportunities to pursue fashion, fine art and documentary specialisms for those with a clearly focused idea of what area of the industry they wish to pursue.

Photography
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hon
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: PHO
Specific Entry Requirements: Entry onto this programme will be via an interview. In addition, we normally expect students to have achieved 260-300 points at A2 or equivalent. Equally, we welcome students with qualifications in other subjects, but who have shown a significant commitment to photography in a variety of forms.

This programme is designed to give you a clear insight into the world of photography. The course develops a critical and theoretical understanding of photography whilst at the same time, developing relevant practical skills for people wanting to work in the photographic industries. The Photography Subject is designed to
complement the other subjects that, as a Combined Honours student, you are most likely to take together with Photography: Journalism, Fashion and Brand Promotion, Film Production.

Suggested combinations Fashion and Brand Promotion (see page 86)

**PHYSICS**

Physics lies at the heart of our understanding of the world around us, from sub-nuclear particles to the large scale structure of the Universe. Our courses will develop your skills in systematic and intelligent experiment and analysis, applicable in all human endeavours, and will assist you in becoming a well-rounded physicist who will be at home in a research team or in industrial or engineering environments. Physics graduates are also sought after by a broad range of employers for their analytical and mathematical skills.

**Computational Physics**

MPhys/BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)

Course Length: three years full-time, four years sandwich

UCAS Code: F344 MPhys/CP (four years)
F343 BSc/MP (three years)

Specific Entry Requirements: ABB at A2 including Physics B and Maths B

The physical world around us can be so complicated that physicists have to use computers to solve their elegant mathematical models of the physical phenomena. In computational physics the physical circumstances and the appropriate equations are programmed into a (super)computer, which then “evolves” the physical system to see what happens. Thus the computer achieves where traditional analysis cannot. In this way we can conduct virtual experiments to explore the physical phenomena. This course combines knowledge and techniques from physics, mathematics and computing to design and develop numerical models for example liquid crystals, galaxy formation, the early universe and soft matter physics.

**Physics**

MPhys/BSc(Hons)

Course Length: BSc, three years full-time; MPhys, four years full-time

UCAS Code: F300 BSc/Phys (three years) F303 MPhys/Phys (four years)

Specific Entry Requirements: 280-320 points at A2/AVCE level including Grade B in Physics and Grade C in Maths

This course is an exciting combination of both classical and modern physics which brings you right up to date with cutting edge physical concepts and their recent applications. In the first year, you will be given a solid foundation in many of the basic ideas in physics, together with the development of your IT, mathematical and personal skills. In the second and third years, teaching takes place in our own dedicated laboratories where you will be introduced to such topics as quantum mechanics, solid state and nuclear physics together with a range of applicable subjects such as photonics and nanomaterials. The final-year individual projects reflect the research interests of the staff in areas such as liquid crystals, molecular self-assembly, computer instrumentation and computational physics.

**Mathematical Physics**

MPhys/BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)

Course Length: three years full-time, four years sandwich

UCAS Code: F340 MPhys/MP (four years)
F345 BSc/MP (three years)

Specific Entry Requirements: ABB at A2 including Physics B and Maths B

Many physicists employ elegant mathematics to explain the physical world around us. Physics and mathematics are inextricably linked, through mathematics as a language and a source of insight into physical phenomena. This course focuses on core topics in theoretical physics and provides in-depth treatment of the mathematics to support your academic studies. Core topics in physics include electromagnetism, quantum and statistical mechanics, relativity and particle physics, while your mathematical studies will include differential equations, vector calculus and numerical methods. The course includes a choice of final year projects that may be in physics or mathematics.

See also Astrophysics on page 54
PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY

The course has a high practical component in which you will develop a wide range of primarily physiological, biochemical and pharmacological techniques. Our graduates are much sought after and may find employment in medical laboratory sciences, biotechnology, food science, medical or drug information science and other related disciplines.

Physiology and Pharmacology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: BB12 BSc/PhyPh
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-260 points at A2, including either Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science. Applicants should have GCSE passes at Grade C or above in Biology, Chemistry, or Dual Science, English and Maths.

Physiology and Pharmacology involves the study of the human body in both normal and altered states, including the development of disease processes. In addition a sound understanding of how medicines can have a beneficial effect upon the body and how adverse reactions to pharmaceuticals can arise is also a key area of understanding in this field. Physiology and Pharmacology will appeal to anyone who has an interest in the human body and who wishes to learn more about how the body functions to maintain a stable environment and how, occasionally, these processes can go wrong.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Physiotherapy is the fourth largest healthcare profession in the UK and demands many skills. UClan offers the opportunity to study Physiotherapy in state-of-the-art facilities including a movement analysis laboratory and interdisciplinary therapy clinic. The University has been appointed as one of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy’s regional Research Hubs, acknowledging its growing research profile. The programme is approved by the Health Professions Council and successful graduates are eligible to apply for registration.

Physiotherapy BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: B160 BSc/Physio
Specific Entry Requirements: GCSE/O Level: seven passes at Grade A to C including English, Maths and Science, plus (A2) three passes at Grade B including one Science (General Studies not included)

This programme includes University and practice-based modules covering key areas of contemporary physiotherapy and relevant clinical and behavioural sciences. Considerable time is spent learning practical skills. Development of transferable skills is emphasised. The research process and how to apply this to practice influences the programme. Skills in reflective practice are developed. There are opportunities to develop an area of personal interest and for inter-professional learning. Students complete 1,000 hours of assessed practice providing significant opportunities to relate theory to practice. A therapy clinic and movement analysis laboratory further enhances the learning environment.
POLICING

At UCLan we have invested in specialist teaching facilities including vehicle examination, courtroom facilities, criminal intelligence software, offender database system, video and photography equipment for surveillance, personal radios and specialist interview rooms.

Police and Criminal Investigation BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: FM49 BSc/PCI
Specific Entry Requirements: 300-340 points at A2/AVCE level and GCSE Maths and English at Grade C or above or other acceptable qualifications

The course provides education and training in investigative and policing skills, and in the complementary areas of forensic science, psychology, criminology and criminal law. The aim of the course is to produce graduates who are equipped for a career within the police, or other investigative services. Since the course concentrates on investigative skills, it is very relevant to careers with services such as the Serious and Organised Crime Agency, Military Police, the UK Border Agency, H.M. Revenue and Customs, Environment Agency, Financial Service Agency, Post Office Investigations, NHS Counterfraud and private insurance and fraud industries. It is important to note that, although the course has been designed to meet the needs of crime investigators within the police service or other investigative agencies, it cannot guarantee entry to any of these services: employment is obviously dependent on the individual application and the decision of the employer.

Policing FdSc
Course Length: two years
UCAS Code: L435 FdSc/Pol
Specific Entry Requirements: Normal entry requirement is one A2 level or the equivalent but in line with our support of Access to Higher Education your application will be considered without this if you can show the ability to enjoy and benefit from degree level studies. We look for alternative or professional qualifications, life experience, motivation and commitment.

All students will be interviewed as part of the application procedure and will also be required to apply separately for appointment as a Special Constable. Failure to be appointed as a Special Constable does not preclude completion of the course.

UCLan’s Foundation Degree in Policing will be highly valued, having been developed in partnership with Lancashire Constabulary to equip students with the necessary knowledge, practical, vocational and key skills to pursue a career in the policing sector. It is designed to be delivered on a full-time basis and to be combined with membership of the Special Constabulary. The course, essentially, provides the equivalent of the current Initial Police Learning and Development Programme that all new Police recruits have to complete. Students who successfully complete the foundation degree along with the training provided as members of the Special Constabulary will be considered for employment by Lancashire Constabulary subject to the successful completion of the national police selection process. The course is endorsed by Skills Mark through the Skills for Justice Sector Skills Council and Standards Setting Body.

See also Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation on page 92
Politics and International Relations
BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: L200 BA/POL
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including Grade C in Politics if studied

The course introduces students to the core strands of the academic discipline of Politics as above, and enables students to develop a specialist interest and package of study in International Politics and International Relations. It introduces students from the outset to the key concepts, institutions and developments of global politics and the historical and contemporary trajectory of superpower relations and global governance. It further provides the opportunity to study aspects of the domestic and international politics of the UK, Russia and United States and to acquire knowledge of the institutions, processes and Politics of the European Union and explore contentious issues of contemporary political debate such as terrorism and human rights.

Public Services
(Final year top-up) BA(Hons)
(subject to validation)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: See the UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: HNC/HND or Fd in Public Services

The course introduces students who have successfully completed a HNC/HND or Foundation Degree in Public Services to the different strands of Public Services including: Education, children’s services, central and local government, criminology (relating to youth, drugs, prison service) and immigration, citizenship and identity. It also provides the opportunity to study wider and more specialist modules in the aforementioned areas. These include vulnerable young children, the sociology of childhood, citizenship and identity, human rights & social exclusion, religion and citizenship, sociology and education, public administration, drugs and crime, youth crime and youth justice, and modules on prisons.
**Politics (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: POL  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points are required for this course  
The course will be of interest to students who want to explore and combine the issues, questions and insights of the academic discipline of Politics with those of cognate subjects such as History, Sociology, Economics or Philosophy. The study of Politics introduces students to the core areas of the discipline in the analysis of government and institutions, political theory, ideas and concepts and the developments of the international sphere and global context of Politics. Within these key fields, it allows students to choose a wide range of optional modules that enable them to explore the historical, sociological, philosophical and contemporary dimensions of the discipline, and which have relevance to wider social science perspectives.  

Suggested combinations include History (see page 98), Philosophy (see page 126) and Social Policy (see page 138)

**PRODUCT DESIGN**

Take a look around you wherever you are and you will see the work of the Product Designer. If the sheer number of objects does not impress you, then the incredible diversity and breadth of shapes, functions and technologies must. Product Designers participate at all stages of the creation of a new product from initial concept sketches through to the generation of finished products for mass manufacture. The creation of a new product requires the gathering of skill and knowledge from many different areas.

**Product Design BSc(Hons)**  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: W240 BSc/PD  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio. GCSE English and Maths, Grade C or above, are desirable.  
The BSc(Hons) Product Design programme is one half of the study area of Product Design offered in the Northern School of Design.

This course area focuses on and helps you develop the key skills that are needed to allow you to work within the product design industry with specialist focus on the technical aspects related to product operation and production. You will develop your skills in a well-equipped and stimulating environment that constantly encourages you to push yourself and your skill development.  

Sharing a common first year with its sister course BA(Hons) Product Design, the programme will develop your ability to function as an effective and successful Product Designer. From initially identifying a problem, you will be taken through the ‘design process’ and introduced to the skills and techniques, such as model making, visualisation, technological specification and material selection that can guarantee a competitive advantage in the professional design environment.

**Product Design BA(Hons)**  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: W241 BA/PrD  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio. GCSE English and Maths, Grade C or above, are desirable.  
The BA(Hons) Product Design programme is one half of the study area of Product Design offered in the Northern School of Design.

This course area focuses on the key skills that are needed to allow you to work within the product design industry with specialist focus on the conceptual definition, styling and detailing of mass produced products. You will develop your skills in a well-equipped and stimulating environment that constantly encourages you to push yourself and your skill development.  

Sharing a common first year with its sister course BSc(Hons) Product Design, the programme will develop your ability to function as an effective and successful Product Designer. From initially identifying a problem, you will be taken through the ‘design process’ and introduced to the skills and techniques, such as model making, visualisation, new market identification and conceptual exploration that can guarantee a competitive advantage in the professional design environment.
PSYCHOLOGY

The School of Psychology is based in the purpose-built multi-million pound Darwin Building. There are specialist resources for teaching our British Psychological Society recognised Psychology degree programmes, including a Health Psychology Suite, Sport Psychology Labs, Forensic / Cognitive Labs, and a large Observation Suite. Features of our programmes include their flexibility, the wide choice of modules and project areas available to students in year three, and good graduate employment prospects.

“I enjoyed my course. The best thing about it for me is the way you can apply what you have learned to everyday life and there’s a wide variety of modules to choose from.”
Tom Baker, BSc(Hons) Psychology

Applied Psychology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C810 BSc/ApPsy
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

If you are interested in how psychology can be applied to areas such as education and the workplace, this degree will appeal to you. Core areas of the British Psychological Society curriculum are covered in years 1 and 2 (identical to BSc Psychology). However, in year 2 you take the specialist introduction to Applied Psychology module. In year 3, you learn about appropriate psychological techniques and select from a range of topics covering psychology in real world settings. You also do a project on an applied topic of your choice.

Cross Cultural Psychology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C873 BSc/CCP
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

Cross-cultural Psychology is the scientific study of human behaviour and psychological processes across different cultures. It involves examining psychological diversity and how cultural factors can explain these diversities in behaviour. Core areas of the British Psychological Society curriculum are covered in years 1 and 2 (identical to BSc Psychology) However, in year 2 you take the specialist Introduction to Cross-cultural Psychology module. In year 3 you complete an empirical project in an area of cross-cultural psychology, take a specialist cross-cultural module, and select from a range of relevant options.

Forensic Psychology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C8B1 BSc/FPsy
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

The course covers all the main aspects of forensic psychology from juvenile delinquency to profiling offenders, examining the roles of the perpetrator, the victim, and the witness in the psychology of crime and criminal behaviour. Core areas of the British Psychological Society curriculum are covered in years 1 and 2 (identical to BSc Psychology). However, in year 2 you take the specialist Forensic Psychology module. In year 3 you complete an empirical project related to a psychological aspect of crime or law, and select from a range of forensic psychology topics.

Health Psychology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C841 BSc/HPsy
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

Health psychologists promote attitude and behaviour change towards health and illness. This course covers: promoting and protecting health; psychological aspects of illness; how to explain, predict and improve health behaviour; interventions to prevent damaging behaviour. It is a good introduction for those considering training to become chartered health psychologists.
**Neuropsychology BSc(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: C860  
Short form of course: BSc/NPsy  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

If you want to specialise in physiological psychology, learn about topics such as how the brain controls our behaviour and how drugs exert their effects, and gain valuable laboratory-based experience then this degree will appeal to you. Core areas of the British Psychological Society curriculum are covered in years 1 and 2 (identical to BSc Psychology). However, in year 2 you take the specialists Techniques in Biopsychology module. In year 3 you develop your neuropsychological skills further through the module Frontiers in Biopsychology, and select from a range of topic and project options.

**Psychology BSc(Hons)**  
**Also available at Burnley Campus**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: C801 BSc/Psy  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

Psychology is a scientific discipline and involves careful observation, information gathering, analysis, and report writing as well as critical thinking and working in a group. Some of our graduates will pursue a career in psychology by doing postgraduate training to become professional psychologists. However, the sort of skills that the degree encourages makes our graduates valuable employees in a range of occupations and professions that require graduate entry. This course will provide you not only with a grounding in the core areas of psychology and accreditation from the British Psychological Society but the skills to apply Psychology in a variety of professional settings.

**Sport Psychology BSc(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: C8C6 BSc/SPsy  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

If you have an interest in sport and exercise, but wish to learn about the mental aspects of performance, you should enjoy this course. Core areas of the British Psychological Society curriculum are covered in years 1 and 2 (identical to BSc Psychology). However, in year 2 you take the specialist Sport Psychology module. In year 3 you do a project in sport or exercise psychology and select from relevant topics including the impact of anxiety on performance, motivational factors in sport and exercise, and exercise and behaviour.

**Psychology and Criminology BSc(Hons)**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: CMV9 BSc/PsyCri  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2 level. A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.

The combination of Psychology and Criminology offers a fascinating and complementary programme of study, providing students with the opportunity to learn not only about factors influencing human experience and behaviour, an introduction to criminological theories and the nature of crime in society, but also a particular understanding of crime and criminal behaviour from a number of different perspectives.

**Psychology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons**

Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: PSY  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points

The study of how we think, feel and behave is fascinating. Psychology is more than just an interesting subject; it is a scientific discipline that involves careful observation, information gathering, analysis and report writing. As such there are natural links between Psychology and a number of other disciplines. Combining psychology with another course can make you valuable to employers, not only because you have an array of professional and intellectual skills but also because of the cross-discipline understanding you possess. Should you wish to do so, the course enables you to gain British Psychological Society accreditation and to pursue postgraduate training in Psychology.
PUBLIC RELATIONS

Our courses offer a balanced mix of theoretical and applied modules where you work with real clients from year one and our innovative learning environment offers you a qualification that is relevant to industry and society.

“It’s work experience these days that sets you apart and I know I wouldn’t have been so successful if it wasn’t for my year in China working with a big global agency. I’m now Client Executive for Edelman, the world’s biggest independent PR company based in Singapore and will work with a mixture of health and technology clients including Microsoft.”

Suelyn Howe, BA(Hons) Public Relations (four year sandwich degree).

Media Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: You are required to complete a Foundation Year at USST. This includes completion of English up to a standard equivalent of IELTS 5.0.

In the early stages of the course, you will follow a common programme of study which includes management theory, public relations, accounting and an introduction to the media industry. Thereafter, you gradually specialise your marketing, human resource management and PR skills to a back drop of challenging and varied digital journalism modules. You will look at global media economics, the broadcast and print industries, exploiting the digital future, business strategy and the digital newsroom. This leads on to opportunities for independent study and student-initiated projects and dissertations.

Public Relations BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: three years P211 / four years sandwich route P210
Short form of course: BA/PR
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-280 points

This course offers our most comprehensive preparation for a public relations career. It provides a clear insight into how public relations operates in the real world and links theories to reality. The course has been designed to thoroughly prepare you for working as a press or communications officer or as a specialist in public affairs, investor relations, internal communications, corporate communications and corporate social responsibility for example. The course includes an optional 48-week placement. All applicants will be offered a one-to-one meeting with a member of the academic team.

Sport Public Relations BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time, four years sandwich
UCAS Code: P210 BA/SPR
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-280 points at A2

Sport is big business and is one of the fastest growing industries in the world today, and more and more sports clubs and venues are employing trained communications professionals. This unique course provides theory, skills and techniques for graduates to thrive in this exciting industry with input from professional and elite sporting organisations as well as community and grassroots initiatives. The course is designed to ensure students get a thorough grounding in theoretical and applied aspects of public relations.

All applicants will be offered a one-to-one meeting with a member of the academic team.

Public Relations and Management / Management and Public Relations BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NP22 BA/PRMg or NPF2 BA/MgPR
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Public relations students gain an understanding of public relations that is based upon contemporary research and the best of current practice. Final year students practise public relations within UK Progress – the first student-run public relations consultancy in the UK. Management provides an opportunity to learn about the range of ideas, models and theories that underpin contemporary management and to observe
today’s managers carrying out the role in the working environment. Students gain an appreciation of management theory and experience a programme of management skills development.

Public Relations and Marketing / Marketing and Public Relations BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: NPM2 BA/PRMk or NP52 BA/MkPR
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Public relations students gain an understanding of public relations that is based upon contemporary research and the best of current practice. Final year students practise public relations within UK Progress – the first student-run public relations consultancy in the UK. Marketing students examine ways in which businesses can gain a competitive advantage by managing and maintaining exchange relationships that are beneficial and satisfactory. The course places emphasis on European and global marketing theory and practice, and relates to business and non-commercial organisations.

Public Relations (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: PUR
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
This programme will give you the skills, knowledge and professional respect to enable you to access a wide range of exciting careers. As a combined honours student you can benefit from a team that has won an international reputation for the innovation of its teaching and quality of its interdisciplinary study. You will gain the freedom to combine public relations with your choice from a wide range of other interests and, in common with other programmes of study offered in this division, your qualification will be recognised by the UK’s professional body, the Institute of Public Relations.

RELIGION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

Religion, Culture and Society (RCS) is a subject increasing in popularity both nationally and internationally. This subject is taught within a theoretical and conceptual framework, and will examine the impact religion has on the individual and within a global context. The programme will investigate the historical and contemporary effect of religion, culture and society on educational, political and social constructs. The course will explore conflict relationships between major faiths, internal divisions within those faiths and the impact modernity and secularisation have had on culture, tradition and society. The course will address contemporary issues which challenge the fundamental principles of belief systems and explore developing theology.

Religion, Society and Culture BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: VL69 BA/RCSH
Specific Entry Requirements: 220 points
Religion, Culture & Society is a course which will explore educational and social diversity of religious culture in relation to religious traditions within a global, national and personal context. RCS includes both compulsory, optional and skills building modules, which means that students may select a path of study suitable to their employment needs and/or personal interests. Within RCS there are a number of ‘streams’ which offer students a focus in a specific area or discipline. For example, students may decide to incorporate a political focus within RCS. Alternatively, students may decide to explore a wider optional path and include any number of optional modules, such as Judaism & Christianity, Ethnicity & Human Rights, Islamic studies etc.
Religion, Culture and Society
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: RCS
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Religion, Culture and Society is a course which will explore educational and social diversity of religious culture in relation to religious traditions within a global, national and personal context. The programme provides students with a good understanding of religious culture and traditions from major UK faiths and explores how those faiths interact with each other. Students will also consider the history and evolution of religion in Britain, explore the impact on policy, education, culture, socialisation and the eventuation of contemporary pluralism.
The investigation of faith issues such as fundamentalism and the exploration of cultural heritage across several religions and beliefs, together with cross cultural comparisons in practices, traditions and beliefs are examined. In order to provide students with an informed and thoughtful engagement of current religion and belief faith based issues, national and international concerns are also addressed.
Suggested combinations include Archaeology (see page 52), Education (see page 76), Ethnicity & Human Rights (see page 83), History (see page 98), Islamic Studies (see page 104), Philosophy (see page 126), Politics (see page 131), Social Policy (see page 138), Sociology (see page 139)

Retail Management
Our suite of programmes is designed to equip you with the domains of knowledge and skills necessary in the retail industry. We aim to provide an in-depth theoretical base to managing retail organisations, but also focus on solving the day-to-day operational and strategic issues faced by a retail manager.

Retail Management (Sandwich) BA(Hons)
Course Length: four years including 48-week work placement
UCAS Code: N550 BA/RM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Retail Management (Buying) BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N2N5 BA/RMWB
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Retail Management (Entrepreneurship) BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N241 BA/RMEN
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Retail Management (e-Commerce) BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N240 BA/RMEC
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Retail Management (Marketing) BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N552 BA/RMM
This pathway also offers the opportunity for students to leave with an additional Chartered Institute of Management (CIM) qualification.
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

Retail Management (Fashion) BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N553 BA/RMF
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 at A2
This programme offers a number of specialised degree pathways, each tailored towards a different career in retail management. It is designed to equip students with the domains of knowledge and skills necessary in the retail industry. It provides an in-depth theoretical base to managing retail organisations, but also focuses on solving the day-to-day operational and strategic issues faced by a retail manager. There will be opportunities to meet with successful retail managers from industry and to engage in client-based projects which will allow students to relate theory into practice. The pathways have a common first year which provides an introduction to the retail industry. The historical development of the industry is traced and the current structure and dynamics across a variety of industry sectors, examined in detail.
In the final year students complete a management dissertation or management project which specialises on a chosen topic of interest which is related to the chosen pathway.

“Retail has always interested me. I applied to UCLan because it seemed a very practical degree where you would have the opportunity to learn from actual retailers. When I graduated, I knew that first jobs can be scary. Thanks to UCLan, this wasn’t as scary for me as I was aware of the processes and jargon of retail head offices.”

Howard Knowles, BA(Hons) Retail Management with Marketing

Retail Management (Joint, Minor only) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: RET
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
This is a distinctive Retail Management programme enabling students to combine part of their studies in retail management and other subject areas of personal interest. The retail management part of the programme encompasses several key strands that are important for any graduate aspiring to work in retail related business. In the final year, students can either devise a project and examine any issue of interest in retailing, or complete a dissertation in retail management, exploring an academic topic in more depth.

Care, Community and Citizenship BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: L590 BA/CCC
Specific Entry Requirements: Two A2-level subjects at C or above
This course aims to develop a wider understanding of social welfare, exclusion and disadvantage. It is particularly suited to those who are interested in working in social care, community settings or considering teaching as a postgraduate career. It provides an insight into the concept of citizenship together with knowledge of key statutory and voluntary welfare services for children and adults. As an alternative to the dissertation, students can work as a volunteer linked to a community project. Integral to the course, is the opportunity in year two to take part in various international student exchange programmes. This offers a unique experience to study in a wide range of countries. Students are encouraged to gain related paid or voluntary work as part of their studies. This course is mainly assessed through course work.

Care, Community and Citizenship (Foundation Entry) BA(Hons)
Course Length: Between September and May
UCAS Code: LLH5 BA/CCCZ
Specific Entry Requirements: Age 19 or over
Evidence of ability to write in English
Students hoping to apply later for social work training will need GCSE English and Maths at Grades A-C or equivalent (Key Skills Level 2)
This course is intended for mature students (19 or over) who wish to enter higher education but do not have the formal qualifications. It is designed to take into account the needs of adult students, and to reflect the interests and experiences of people from minority ethnic groups. We aim to provide basic communication skills, study skills and information management within a broad range of social science and welfare related subjects. Completion of the course can lead to study on a range of degree courses across the University, but successful students are guaranteed a place on the BA(Hons) Care, Community & Citizenship degree.

SOCIAL WORK, SOCIAL POLICY AND COMMUNITY CARE

These courses will appeal to students with an interest in economics, history, politics and other cognitive subjects. Our graduates not only have a subject knowledge relevant to a whole range of careers in the caring professions, but will also have acquired a broad range of transferable skills.
Social Work BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: L500 BA/SW
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points at A2 including a minimum of 2 ‘C’ s or equivalent
Leading to a professional qualification in social work, the course has been developed in close co-operation with social work agencies in the voluntary, independent and statutory sectors. It incorporates 200 days placement experience and 200 days structured academic learning including input from service users. A work based (part-time) route taking a minimum of four years, is available for employees who are supported by our partner agencies. The course is accredited by the General Social Care Council and developed in line with National Occupational Standards and QAA benchmarking statements.

Citizenship (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short Form of course: CIT
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
Debates on the nature of citizenship are of profound legal, political and social importance, influencing policy in areas such as immigration, human rights and welfare. Citizenship’s growing importance is reflected in its inclusion on the secondary school national curriculum. The course will contribute to a broad and deepening understanding of this vital issue, encompassing a range of citizenship, social policy and politics subjects, together with skills teaching and the opportunity for work or voluntary experience. The subject is particularly suited to students wishing to develop a political and social understanding of exclusion and disadvantage.

Social Policy (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: COP
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
At the core of Social Policy lies an evaluation of societal responses to social problems such as poverty, social exclusion, unemployment, homelessness and health and education inequalities. The subject seeks to develop an understanding of the ‘very real’ policy issues and debates that affect people’s life chances and opportunities. As well as assessing the historical and theoretical debates that have influenced the development of welfare provision, Social Policy also examines future challenges, such as globalisation, ageing populations, environmental issues and immigration.

Sociology
Sociology is the study of society, social relations and social behaviour. The subject is in popular demand in schools and universities. Our graduates enter a broad range of careers, including: business, journalism, teaching, local government, the public sector and personnel management.

Sociology BA(Hons)
Course Length: usually three years
UCAS Code: L300 BA/SOC
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points including CC at A2 or equivalent
BA(Hons) Sociology offers a firm grounding in established and developing theoretical and methodological approaches in the discipline. In the context of studying individuals, groups and social institutions, we explore the processes of social change and social inequalities relating to social class, ethnicity, gender and age. Sociology encourages students to critically engage with contemporary issues and helps them develop a diverse range of key skills including written and oral communication skills, teamwork and time-management. It is also possible for students of Sociology to spend some time studying abroad in several US and European universities.
Sociology  
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: SOC
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points
The main aim of this programme is to provide students with a firm grounding in the sociological study of society. The first year modules provide an introduction to basic sociological concepts, themes and issues at undergraduate level. In the second year, core modules focus on classical sociological theories and research. In the third year contemporary social theories and current debates on research issues are studied via the core modules. Throughout the three years of the degree great emphasis is placed on the key social relationships of class, gender, age and ethnicity.
Suggested combinations include: Criminology (see page 71), History (see page 98), Law (see page 110), Politics (see page 131) and Social Policy (see page 138)

SPANISH
Our students are much sought after. If you emerge with a good knowledge of Spanish, many careers are open to you. Recent UCLan graduates have progressed to work within organisations with international connections, gone into teaching or found fulfilling roles in the Civil Service.

Spanish (ab initio) (Joint or Minor) or Post A Level route, (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three/four years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: SPA
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points are required for this course. No previous knowledge required for the Ab Initio route. Spanish at A2 for the Post A Level route. Students with non-traditional qualifications or evidence of experiential learning may also be admitted subject to interview.

Developing linguistic confidence and an understanding of Spanish culture and society will enable you to make the most of the career opportunities that will be available as trade and communication within Europe and Latin America increases. If you are studying Spanish as a Major or Joint subject you will follow a four year course, spending the third year in Spain or another Spanish-speaking country, either as a foreign language assistant, studying at a partner institution, or on an industrial/commercial placement. A language qualification will enhance your employability.

SPORT AND SPORT RELATED COURSES
The University of Central Lancashire is one of the top providers of sports education courses, offering high quality degree programmes underpinned by high quality research. UCLan is unique in the breadth of courses on offer, covering all the major discipline areas. Unlike most other universities, our courses are not located in one sports department, but are based within the relevant discipline areas, where our experts in respective fields apply their knowledge to the study of sport. If you want to work within this challenging, but exciting area, then we have a variety of courses that will prepare you for employment in different parts of the sports industry.

See also The Outdoors on page 122
See also Exercise and Fitness on page 122
Read more about UCLanSport on page 25

“I would recommend prospective students to join the Sports coaching Programme as it ‘challenges you to challenge yourself’. I plan to continually challenge myself and strive for excellence and this is something that I encourage the players that I coach to do every day.”
Aron Barnes, BA(Hons) Sports Coaching
These courses may involve regular access to children and/or vulnerable adults, also known as regulated activity. Where this is the case, students will be legally required to register with the Vetting and Barring Scheme (VBS) which is administered by the Independent Safeguarding Authority (ISA). Following successful registration individuals will be issued with an ISA registration number which will stay with that person for the rest of their career. The University will send further instructions on registering with the VBS.

Sports Coaching BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: CX69 BA/SCS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This course offers an exciting and innovative look at the practice and science of sports coaching and ensures that students are trained to cope in both high performance and community-based coaching environments. The course covers topics such as delivery, application of sports science to the coaching process, management principles, notation analyses and a wealth of practical experiences. This course affords the opportunity to work with professional sports clubs and community-based projects. It even offers the opportunity to participate in a high performance training camp in Spain.

Sports Coaching via Blended Learning BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: October start - CXQ1 BA/SCOct
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
Applications from individuals with non-standard qualifications, industry professional qualifications, relevant work or life experience and who can demonstrate the ability to cope with and benefit from degree-level studies are welcome and considered on an individual basis.

The overriding considerations are the ability to cope with the academic programme, the ability to benefit from the programme and a demonstration of motivation and commitment.

Sports Development BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: CL65 BA/SD
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The agenda for sport involves improving the health of the nation, building stronger and safer communities and regenerating communities from an environmental and economic perspective. The course will develop an understanding of the sporting infrastructure and development systems as well as community development and sport's social context. There will be a strong emphasis on volunteerism and club development. The course builds upon strong links with partnership organisations and agencies and provides opportunities to gain additional qualifications and to gain vital work-based experience.

Sports Event Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the Sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: N823 BA/SEM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
The sports events industry is a dynamic, vibrant and flourishing sector in which to work and study, with excellent and rewarding career opportunities both in the UK and overseas. The increasing public interest in sporting events ranges from mega-events like the Olympics and Commonwealth Games, hallmark events such as the Grand National to special events such as local sporting tournaments, illustrating just how popular the industry has become. As the sector continues to grow and flourish it is in continuous need of managerial staff with graduate status and therefore a varied, challenging and rewarding career awaits enthusiastic and committed managers in all areas of this discipline.
Sports Journalism BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: P501 BA/SJ
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This course is aimed at those who want to study sports journalism as a discipline, with a view to a specialist position in the media or communications industries. Sport is far from just a pastime, it is big business which influences the news agenda, as well as servicing the demands of sports fans across the globe. The course includes the development of practical skills in print, online, radio and TV reporting. The final year places strong emphasis on options enabling you to personalise your programme to suit your vocational aspirations and take up an industry placement.

Sports Management BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: N286 BA/SM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This course exposes students to the academic and professional fields of sports management. The dynamic nature and continuous growth of the sports industry calls for a contemporary approach to sports provision and management. The course is designed to examine the management of sports from a wide array of perspectives, linking theory with reality and enables students to choose from a range of optional modules or undertake a sandwich year.

Sport Psychology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C8C6 BSc/SPsy
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
A2 Psychology is not required, but if it is taken then should achieve Grade C or above.
If you have an interest in sport and exercise, but wish to learn about the mental aspects of performance, you should enjoy this course. Core areas of the British Psychological Society curriculum are covered in years 1 and 2 (identical to BSc Psychology). However, in year 2 you take the specialist Sport Psychology module. In year 3 you do a project in sport or exercise psychology and select from relevant topics including the impact of anxiety on performance, motivational factors in sport and exercise, and exercise and behaviour.

Sport Public Relations BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years full-time or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: P210 BA/SPR
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-280 points at A2
Sport is big business and is one of the fastest growing industries in the world today, and more and more sports clubs and venues are employing trained communications professionals. This unique course provides theory, skills and techniques for graduates to thrive in this exciting industry with input from professional and elite sporting organisations as well as community and grassroots initiatives. The course is designed to ensure students get a thorough grounding in theoretical and applied aspects of public relations. All applicants will be offered a 1:1 meeting with a member of the academic team.

Sports Science BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C600 BSc/SPS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points
If you have a love of sport and physical activity, and an interest in science from a human perspective, this course is for you. You are actively encouraged to develop your sporting prowess whilst undertaking your studies. You will use some of the best sports facilities in the country to develop expertise in the areas of psychology, physiology and biomechanics. Your final year work will place a greater emphasis on practical laboratory-based activities, culminating in a research project that will integrate all the knowledge and skills that you have developed.
Sports Studies BA(Hons)
Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route. Year 2 and 3 entry possible.
UCAS Code: C602 B/SS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2
This degree is unique in that it examines sport from a socio-cultural/historical perspective, combined with the study of policy planning, management, health and fitness, coaching and physical education. The programme covers major issues such as: the role of agencies and organisations involved in the provision and development of physical recreation; sporting opportunity; the organisation of sport within the UK and in an international context. The course also examines the policies and practices in the public, private and voluntary sectors of sport, physical recreation and health and fitness.

Sports Technology BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: C160 BSc/SpTech
Specific Entry Requirements: GCSE Maths (C) plus 240-280 points at A2 or equivalent, Vocational Advanced level (DA) at AB in a related area
The BSc(Hons) Sports Technology degree programme is intended for students wishing to pursue a career in the sports-related industry with an emphasis on technology. The course is of a technical nature and aims to give students the knowledge and understanding of how technology behind sport works, demonstrating the best use of the technology in a creative environment and also how to assess and assimilate new technologies as they emerge. A Sports Ergonomics stream integrates with Applied Biomechanics modules to provide students with a sound base of knowledge, understanding and practical skills.

Sports Therapy BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: CB63 BSc/ST
Specific Entry Requirements: Applicants will be interviewed. GCSE/O Level: six passes at Grade C or above, including English, Maths and a Science, plus 260 points or equivalent.
Entry and continuation on the course is subject to a satisfactory enhanced CRB disclosure.
This degree offers you the opportunity to study the theoretical and practical ‘hands-on’ skills necessary to provide the best care, management and rehabilitation for the sports and recreational participant back to optimum levels of functional, occupational and sports specific fitness. The programme utilises the principles of injury prevention, sports and exercise sciences incorporating physiological and pathological processes to prepare the participant for training, competition and where applicable, work. The course has been designed with the collaboration of The Society of Sports Therapists (SST) and successful completion will provide eligibility for membership to this professional body.

Leisure (Management)
Final year top-up BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N292 BA/LS
Specific Entry Requirements: A Foundation Degree, HND, or DipHE in a relevant discipline
The course aims to provide a programme of leisure management education in order to enable degree holders to analyse key academic themes in the subject area and critically evaluate the wide range of management issues within different sectors of the leisure industry. The course is specifically designed to provide a thematic and challenging educational progression for holders of HND or Foundation Degrees in a leisure subject area. The course builds on the skills and strengths acquired by the HND or Fd holders to enable them to achieve honours degree level performance in one year.
Sports (Coaching) Final year top-up BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: CX6D BA/SCoach
Specific Entry Requirements: A Foundation degree, HND or DipHE in a Coaching related field

The Sports Coaching Top-up programme offers the opportunity to obtain a BA(Hons) degree in one year to students holding a coaching-related foundation degree or equivalent qualification. This is an exciting and innovative programme covering aspects of people management, applied principles of sports conditioning, psychology and notational analysis as well as coaching principles for high performance and community-based environments. The course provides the opportunity to attend a high performance training camp in Spain as well as work closely with our local professional sports clubs.

Sports (Development) Final year top-up BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: C613 BA/SpD1
Specific Entry Requirements: A Foundation degree, HND or DipHE in a relevant discipline

This course examines a range of issues relating to the strategic planning, programming and delivery of sport and physical activity provision. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on developing a range of skills and knowledge that are essential for a career in the sports development industry. Emphasis is also placed on supplementing this with practical experiences in both the academic and work-based environments. The course will encourage students to develop a range of critical skills that can be applied across a range of contexts allowing maximum flexibility and progression.

Sport (Studies) Final year top-up BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: C606 BA/SS
Specific Entry Requirements: A Foundation degree, HND or DipHE in a related field

This course is an intellectually challenging programme of study that will equip students with the necessary skills and experiences to enable graduates to function effectively in the contemporary sport and physical activity environment. The programme is underpinned by a socio-cultural and health analysis of sport which allows students, through the options, to focus on an area of interest that accommodates their needs. The course will encourage students to develop a range of critical skills that can be applied across a range of contexts allowing maximum flexibility and progression.

Sports (Management) Final year top-up BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N291 BA/MiS3
Specific Entry Requirements: A Foundation degree, HND or DipHE in a related field

The Sports (Management) Top-up degree programme emphasises developing a range of professional and managerial knowledge and skills that are directly applicable to the sports sector and complement other related sectors. The course also facilitates critical evaluation of management issues and promotes an ethos of self-development and critical reflection throughout. The course is specifically designed to provide a thematic and challenging educational progression for holders of a Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degrees in a sports subject area.

Sports (Management) Final year top-up via Blended Learning BA(Hons)
Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N291 BA/MiS3
Specific Entry Requirements: Foundation Degree, HND or equivalent. Applications from individuals with non-standard qualifications, industry professional qualifications, relevant work or life experience and who can demonstrate the ability to cope with and benefit from degree-level studies are welcome and considered on an individual basis.

The Sports (Management) Top-up by blended learning programme emphasises the development of a range of professional and managerial knowledge and skills that are directly applicable to the sports sector and complement other related sectors. The course also facilitates the critical evaluation of management issues and promotes an ethos of self-development and critical reflection throughout. The course is specifically designed to provide a thematic and challenging educational progression for holders of Higher National Diploma, Certificate or Foundation Degrees in a sports subject area. Applicants with industry professional qualifications are welcome and are considered on an individual basis.
Sport and Exercise Physiology  
Final year top-up BSc(Hons)  
Course Length: one year  
UCAS Code: CB61 BSc/SEP  
Specific Entry Requirements: Applicants must possess a Higher National Diploma/Certificate or Foundation Degree to a pass standard in the subject of Sport and Exercise Science or a related area. It is expected that the significant proportion of study will be in the discipline of sport/exercise physiology. Potential students will have also completed a recognised research methods module at level two of their previous programme of study.

The one year top-up BSc (Hons) Sport and Exercise Physiology course has been specifically designed to provide an intellectually challenging programme of education for holders of a Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in areas related to Sports/Exercise Science.

Football and Society  
(Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: FBS  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points  
This course explores the role of football from an historical, cultural, media, sociological and business perspective. Though predominantly a theoretical course, there are practical options and work experience opportunities. Year 1 provides an introduction to the broad history of the game from the nineteenth century and the place of football in contemporary social life. After Year 1 you shape the balance of your programme, according to your interests. You can complete independent study on any football-related topic, in addition to your dissertation, and can study abroad in Year 2.

Sport (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: Y003  
Short form of course: SPO  
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2  
The degree focuses on several key areas associated with cultural, socio-historical, vocational, management and educational aspects of sport. Students are given flexibility and choice, and the chance to develop their vocational skills. Sports development, spectator events, commercial sport and leisure, sport issues and ethics, sport and politics, sport coaching and health and fitness are covered, and while the content of the course is primarily focused on the sporting context, it will have application to a wide range of other areas of study.

Sports Massage Practice  
FdSc (subject to validation)  
Available at Burnley Campus  
Course Length: two years full-time.  
UCAS Code: See UCAS website  
Specific Entry Requirements: 100 points from A2 awards. One award to include a Science/Physical Education or Sports Science subject. Or from a minimum of one 6-unit, 12-unit or 18-unit award. Entry from an appropriate Access or other Therapy courses will be considered. Non-standard entry arrangements are available for mature applicants without formal qualifications.

The course aims to develop the theoretical and practical competencies required for professional registration as a sports massage therapist/practitioner. It combines traditional and contemporary manual therapy techniques with a modern scientific understanding of how the body functions and dysfunctions in the sports and exercise environment. Incorporating; classical massage techniques, remedial exercise, advice and ‘advanced’ soft tissue techniques. Practitioners will help prevent injuries, prepare the body for athletic activity and maintain it in optimal condition, and help athletes recover from training and competition. This FdSc offers progression onto selected honours degree programmes.
SURVEYING

The construction industry is a major employer, producing nearly 10% of the nation’s GDP. The industry requires the services of designers, managers, engineers and surveyors to enable the successful design and production of building and construction projects.

Building Surveying BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: K230 BSc/BuiS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2
This course offers a carefully designed mix of subjects covering the wide knowledge base of the building surveyor. You will study how buildings are constructed and the materials used in this process, and how the selection of these materials can affect the performance of a building during its life. You will also learn about the legal and economic issues which influence the construction and management of our built environment. In the final year of the course, you will undertake the role of a building surveyor on a major redevelopment scheme within Professional Practice 3 and you will also complete an investigation into a topic of your choice as part of your dissertation.

SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS

Sustainability is fast becoming a key focus in many walks of life, and in the world of business in particular. This courses provides a thorough knowledge of the issues involved.

Sustainable Business (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: SUB
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2
For any organisation to survive in the future they will have to be sustainable. This programme combines the established strengths of the Business School programmes with the areas of economic, social and environmental sustainability. It has a strong focus on the future of business and other organisations. It examines the areas of corporate social responsibility and the environmental impact of business and society, together with strategies to deal with them, whether economic, social, cultural or technological.

Commercial Management and Quantity Surveying BSc(Hons)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N2K2 BSc/CMQS
Specific Entry Requirements: 240 points at A2
Quantity surveyors are closely involved in the design and construction process right from the start of the construction or development process. The main tasks of the quantity surveyor are challenging and varied and include acting as financial adviser to the client or contractor, undertaking cost control and managing costs on construction sites, and providing ideas and creative solutions in the early stages of the project. As cost consultants, commercial managers or contract administrators, quantity surveyors are also involved in the design and production of tender and contract documentation, which means that an in-depth working knowledge of construction law and contracts is essential in order to manage this part of the process. You will develop professional skills of project management, negotiation and dispute resolution which are applied throughout the project. You will also learn how to use the subject-specific software associated with quantity surveying, all of which help prepare you for a smooth transition into the workplace.
TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

TESOL allows you to teach English to speakers of other languages overseas or in private language schools in the UK on graduating. Students taking the Trinity accredited professional route leading to the Trinity CertTESOL are qualified to teach at the end of year two - a passport to earn in the holidays or on a year abroad! Alongside being able to teach, you’ll find the confidence, cultural awareness, organisational, analytical and people skills you take away are useful and transferable to a number of professions.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and Modern Languages, BA(Hons)
Course Length: three/four years
UCAS Code: XR19 BA/TESML
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points at A2 including a foreign language plus a minimum Grade B in English GCSE (or equivalent). Non-native English speakers should have IELTS 7.0 on all subscores (or equivalent). You will also need to demonstrate ability in foreign language learning with a Grade C at A2 in your chosen main language. Students applying for Japanese, Chinese, Spanish or Arabic can do so from beginner’s level, but evidence of successful learning in your background is sought.

TESOL qualifies you to teach English to speakers of other languages overseas or in the UK on graduating. Students taking the optional Trinity professional-accredited route are qualified to teach at the end of year two! The course develops confidence, organisational, analytical and people skills along with cultural awareness. The language element of the course aims to consolidate and strengthen your existing knowledge of grammar and expression and refine your linguistic acquisition. It will introduce you to the historical, cultural and business environments of the country of study.

English Language and TESOL BA(Hons)
(subject to validation)
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: See UCAS website
Specific Entry Requirements: 200 points
This course is unique in its combination of subject areas and provision of employability skills. It is designed to help you develop an excellent command of English and an awareness of how language works in different media types and social domains, such as the workplace. You will acquire organisational, analytical and people skills, become more culturally aware, and be qualified to teach English to speakers of other languages overseas or in private language schools in the UK. You will also have the opportunity to study for the Trinity CertTESOL – a highly respected and internationally recognised professional TESOL qualification.

The academic content of the course is underpinned by world-leading research. Members of the team have many years of experience in teaching English as a second language and in teacher training. They have recently developed the Lancashire exams, a suite of English language tests for use by international students.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons
Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: TES
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2 or equivalent. Students should also have a minimum Grade B at GCSE in English, or equivalent. Non-native English speakers should have IELTS 7.0 on all subscores (or equivalent). If you want to take the additional Trinity Cert TESOL you must meet all the entry requirements here and satisfactorily complete a pre-interview task and face-to-face interview, satisfactorily complete a timed test of your written proficiency in English (for native and non-native English speakers).

TESOL qualifies you to teach English to speakers of other languages overseas or in private language schools in the UK. Students taking the optional Trinity professional-accredited route are qualified to teach at the end of year two, a passport to earn whilst on your year abroad! As well as being able to teach, you’ll also find that the confidence, organisational, analytical and people skills along with the cultural awareness that you take away with you at the end of the course will boost your employability in whichever field you choose to work.
TEXTILES  

This course challenges you to look at textile craft in a new way. Students apply creative thinking to the development of new and innovative textiles. We teach many traditional techniques including basketry, felt, print, dye, knit and stitch, but encourage our students to interpret them in unusual and unexpected technologies and materials.

Textiles BA(Hons)  
Course Length: three years  
UCAS Code: WWF7 BA/Tex  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview and portfolio  

On this course you will enjoy “hands on” manipulation of surfaces, materials and form. Initially you will be expected to play with ideas and materials, experiment with image, pattern, texture, colour and structure. Over the three years, you will develop your skills as a designer and maker. You will evolve a design identity that is unique and original, enabling you to work successfully in contemporary professional practice as a textile artist or for industry.

THREE DIMENSIONAL DESIGN  

BA(Hons) 3D Design is a creative innovative course that explores contemporary 3D design practice from an international design perspective. The course mixes the creative use of freehand drawing and computer aided detailing and presentation with workshop based research and development to give the student an understanding of the requirements of one-off, batch and industrial production. The programme offers the student the opportunity to question their current perception of materials and technologies and develop an individual approach to generating concepts, solving design problems and making culturally significant artefacts. These artefacts may include lighting, furniture, jewellery, homewares and toy design.

3D Design BA(Hons)  
Course Length: three years or four years with optional placement year  
UCAS Code: W280 BA/3DD  
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-300 points plus interview with portfolio. Most of our students have successfully completed either a Foundation Course or AVCE in Art and Design but if you wish to apply direct from A Levels, or if you have non-standard qualifications, we will be pleased to see you.

The 3D Design Course is rooted in creative thinking and cultural awareness. These are used to generate and realise high quality concepts in both two and three dimensions that satisfy the needs of both the consumer and manufacturer. Students also get to see the best of contemporary work and the most influential historical work in order to contextualise their own design work within contemporary design practice. Graduates from these courses are highly regarded; many find positions with prominent companies, whilst others go on to establish their own design business/consultancy. An optional placement year can be included in the study programme, which can include study/working in China.
TOURISM

Our students will have an opportunity to gain a vocational knowledge of the tourism industry combined with developing an understanding of key management issues. The different programmes we offer provide a varied approach, but each is geared towards enabling students to become professional managers in tourism and other related industries.

International Tourism Management BA(Hons)

Course Length: four years including 48-week work placement
UCAS Code: N840 BA/IT
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

The BA(Hons) International Tourism Management is a four year programme which develops a responsive business approach to the international tourism industry. In particular, the programme encourages students to acquire a constructive and critical understanding of the global tourism industry and the wider socio-cultural, political, economic and environmental contexts in which it is placed. Particularly, graduates will be suited for a wide range of employment sectors including accommodation, attractions, tourism planning and policy, travel transportation and tourism marketing and business services.

Tourism Management BA(Hons)

Course Length: three years
UCAS Code: N800 BA/TM
Specific Entry Requirements: 240-280 points at A2

This is a three year programme with a focus on developing a responsive business approach to the needs of both the domestic and international tourism industry. The programme encourages students to acquire a constructive and critical understanding of the global tourism industry and the wider socio-cultural, political, economic, and environmental contexts. Graduates can find roles as professional managers in a range of tourism sectors, including accommodation, attractions, tourism planning and policy making, travel writing, travel transportation and tourism marketing and business services.

Management in Tourism (Final year top-up) BA(Hons)

Course Length: one year
UCAS Code: N801 BA/TS
Specific Entry Requirements: HND/C or Foundation Degree to a pass standard in the subject area of tourism

BA(Hons) Management in Tourism has been designed to provide students with an opportunity to develop an awareness of, and ability in, corporate management within the tourism industry to prepare them for a successful management career. The course is specifically designed to provide a thematic and challenging educational progression for holders of Higher National Diploma, Certificate or Foundation Degrees in a tourism subject area. The course builds on the skills and strengths of the HND/C or Fd holders to enable them to achieve honours degree level performance in one year.

Tourism (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons

Course Length: three years or four years for the sandwich degree route
UCAS Code: Y003
Short form of course: TOU
Specific Entry Requirements: 260-300 points at A2

The subject of Tourism is a dynamic programme that is designed to provide a vocational and academic education, encompassing key themes in tourism, whilst also developing a critical appreciation of a wide range of management issues in the tourism sector. Emphasis will be placed on developing professional and managerial knowledge and skills that are particularly applicable to the tourism sector. For students choosing the four year programme there may be an opportunity to spend 48 weeks on a paid placement in the tourism industry, either in the UK or overseas.
The University of Central Lancashire is proud to work in partnership with 25 Further Education Colleges to offer over 300 Higher Education courses for people in the Northwest region. UCLan’s links with Partner Colleges are extensive and well established, with approximately 6000 UCLan University students based with our Partners each year, ensuring that you will be in good hands and excellent company as one of our Partner Students.

University students studying at Partner Colleges have the same status as on-campus students and can enjoy the benefits of facilities and services, which include:

- Learning and Information Services
- Online Resources
- Sports Centres
- Student Services
- Students’ Union

Partner based courses are also governed by the same entry requirements and course regulations as students at the main University campus.

Many of the courses detailed in this section have opportunities for progression onto the University to complete your programme or to study for a higher qualification: for example, you can top up an HNC/D or a Foundation Degree to an Honours Degree. See our Moving On Guide on our website for details on options available for progression.

www.uclan.ac.uk/movingon

For further information on UCLan and the benefits available to you as a Partner Student, please see the UCLan University Level Education Guide, which is also available on our website www.uclan.ac.uk/partnership

For detailed course information, please contact the College directly.
Our Success Stories

William English
Fd New Media Design and Technology, Furness College.

“The teaching staff at the College were friendly and helpful, often giving up their time freely to help. The standard of teaching was very good. The tutors seemed to be actively engaged in development, often working closely with tutors at UCLan. They were always developing new activities and ideas and then bringing them into the classroom for us to experience.”

William is currently studying on the BSc(Hons) Interactive Digital Media course at UCLan.

Paul Charfe
Combined Honours, Burnley College, then BA(Hons) History at UCLan.

“As a single dad, I was struggling to balance the unsociable hours of a community youth worker with looking after my kids. I wanted a course that would challenge me and push my boundaries – which my UCLan tutors have certainly done – and to get a great degree that I would be very proud of.”

“I've been very lucky because I was able to give up my job and follow my passion for something which was always just a hobby. Now I've got a degree and am really pleased I took the massive step.”

The 35-year-old was working as a community youth-worker in Todmorden when he decided to completely shake up his career, in order to pursue his passion for the past and to enrol at UCLan for a full-time degree course in History. He achieved a 2:1 degree.

Paul has now set his sights on passing on his love of history to others. He is aiming to combine working with completing a part-time PhD in History so that he can become a lecturer.
Sarah Young
Foundation Degree in Early Years, Education and Care, Kendal College.

“I saw the course as the next step I needed to better myself and to progress my career. The best part of the course was gaining more experience in my field and learning so much. The support from tutors was excellent. I also made some good friends and I enjoyed working together with them.”

Having previously studied the NVQ Level 2 and 3 in Children’s Care, Learning and Development at Kendal College, Sarah saw the Foundation Degree as a natural progression route and a means to gaining higher level qualifications. Sarah was already very familiar with the college environment and wanted to study locally. The Foundation Degree programme at Kendal College provided the perfect opportunity for Sarah to study locally and to continue to work full-time as a Learning Mentor for children with autism.

Sarah has progressed to UCLan to top up her Foundation Degree to achieve a BA(Hons) Children, Schools and Families.

Chenai Chimbwanda
Fd Health and Social Care, St Mary’s, Blackburn.

“I live locally so the College was easy to get to. I work as a care worker and saw the course as a way of improving my skills to further my career. The course has opened so many doors for me. I want to carry on studying and achieve my goal of becoming a nurse.”
Partner Colleges

Accrington & Rossendale
Tel: 01254 389933  www.accross.ac.uk

Blackburn College
Tel: 01254 55144  www.blackburn.ac.uk

Blackpool & the Fylde College
Tel: 01253 352352  www.blackpool.ac.uk

Bridgwater College
Tel: 01278 441234  www.bridgwater.ac.uk

Burnley College
Tel: 01282 733400  www.burnley.ac.uk

Carlisle College
Tel: 01228 822700  www.carlisle.ac.uk

Furness College
Tel: 01229 825017  www.furness.ac.uk

Hartlepool College
Tel: 01429 295000  www.hartlepoolfe.ac.uk

Hugh Baird College
Tel: 0151 3534444  www.hughbaird.ac.uk

Kendal College
Tel: 01539 814700  www.kendal.ac.uk

Lakes College West Cumbria (LCWC)
Tel: 01946 839300  www.lcw.ac.uk

Lancaster & Morecambe College
Tel: 01524 66215  www.lmc.ac.uk

Myerscough College
Tel: 01995 642222  www.myerscough.ac.uk

Preston College
Tel: 01772 225000  www.preston.ac.uk

Runshaw College
Tel: 01772 642040  www.runshaw.ac.uk

Skelmersdale & Ormskirk College
Tel: 01695 728744  www.skelmersdale.ac.uk

Southport College
Tel: 0845 0066236  www.southport-college.ac.uk

St Helens College
Tel: 01744 733766  www.sthelens.ac.uk

St Mary’s College
Tel: 01254 580464  www.stmarysblackburn.ac.uk

Stockport College
Tel: 0161 9583100  www.stockport.ac.uk

Tameside College
Tel: 0161 908 6600  www.tameside.ac.uk

Wigan & Leigh College
Tel: 01942 761600  www.wigan-leigh.ac.uk

Wirral Metropolitan College
Tel: 0151 551 7777  www.wmc.ac.uk
All UCLan Bachelors Degrees are Honours Degrees, unless otherwise stated.

Accounting and Financial Studies
Fd Preston, Runshaw

Administration Management
Fd Burnley, Preston

Adult Literacy
Subject Specialist AdvCert Blackburn, Burnley*, LCWC*, Wigan & Leigh

Aerospace Engineering
Cert Burnley

Agriculture
Fd Myerscough

Agriculture & Countryside
FCert Myerscough

Agriculture
Fd/BSc Myerscough

Agriculture Bridging Programme
Cert Myerscough

Animal Behaviour & Welfare
BSc Myerscough

Animal Studies
FCert Myerscough

Arboriculture (and online)
Fd/BSc/SW Myerscough

Arboriculture & Urban Forestry
MSc Myerscough

Art & Design (Foundation Entry)
BA Burnley

Bridge to Construction
Cert Preston

Building Services & Sustainable Engineering
Fd Tameside, Burnley, Wigan & Leigh

Building Studies
HNC Preston

Business
Fd Burnley, Kendal, LCWC, Preston, Runshaw

Business
HNC LCWC, Preston, Runshaw

Business Administration
Fd*/BA top up Wigan & Leigh

Canine Studies
Fd Myerscough

Care Community & Citizenship
BA Runshaw

Certificate in Education (CertEd)
CertEd Blackburn, Burnley, Carlisle, Furness, Hugh Baird, Kendal, LCWC, LMC, Myerscough, Runshaw, Skelmersdale, Southport, Wigan & Leigh

Certificate in Education (Postgraduate) (PGCE)
PGCE Blackburn, Burnley, Carlisle, Furness, Hugh Baird, Kendal, LCWC, LMC, Myerscough, Runshaw, Skelmersdale, Southport, Wigan & Leigh

Preparing to Teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector
Cert Blackburn, Burnley, Carlisle, Furness, LCWC, Myerscough, Runshaw, Southport, Wigan & Leigh

Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector
Cert Blackburn, Burnley, Carlisle, Furness, LCWC, Skelmersdale, Runshaw, Southport,

Chef & Leadership Excellence
Fd Kendal

Chemistry*
Fd Preston

Clinical Veterinary Nursing
DipHE online/BSc Myerscough

Combined Honours / LINCS (various subjects)
BA/BSc Burnley, Furness, Wigan & Leigh

Combined Honours (Foundation Entry)
BA/BSc Burnley

Commercial Floral Design
Fd/BA Top-up Myerscough

Community Arts / Theatre Practitioner
Cert Burnley

Community Governance
Fd Wigan & Leigh

Computer Aided Design / Manufacturing (Advanced)
Cert Burnley

Computer Aided Engineering
Fd Burnley, Runshaw

Computer Aided Engineering (Foundation Entry)
BSc Burnley

Computer Games Development
Fd Runshaw

Computer Networks
AdvCert Furness, Preston, Runshaw

Computer Technology
Fd Furness, Runshaw

Computing
Fd Burnley, Carlisle, Furness, Runshaw

Computing (Foundation Entry)
BSc Burnley

Computing (Top-up)
BSc Burnley, Wigan & Leigh

Construction
Fd Furness

Contact Centre Management
Fd Burnley

Contextual Studies for Dance
AdvCert Preston

Continuing Professional Development
Cert Furness, Kendal,
Counselling* / Counselling Skills
AdvCert Burnley*, Wigan & Leigh

Creative Design
FCert Myerscough

Criminology & Criminal Justice
Cert Burnley

Criminology & Criminal Justice (Level 1)
BA Runshaw

Cricket Coaching
Fd Myerscough

Dance*
Fd Preston

*subject to course approval
Early Years, Education and Care
Fd Burnley, Furness, Hugh Baird, Kendal, Preston, Runshaw, Wigan & Leigh
Ecology & Conservation Management
Fd Myerscough
Education & Professional Studies
BA Burnley, Furness, Kendal, Preston, Runshaw, Wigan & Leigh
Ecology & Conservation Management
Fd Myerscough
Education & Professional Studies
BA Burnley, Wigan & Leigh
Lifelong Learning Sector (ESOL)
CertEd/PGCE Blackburn, LCWC*, Wigan & Leigh
Lifelong Learning Sector (Literacy)
CertEd/PGCE Burnley*, Blackburn, LCWC*, Wigan & Leigh
Electrical & Electronic Engineering
HNC Burnley, Furness, Preston
Engineering (Mechanical & Manufacture)
HNC Burnley
Engineering Management (Project & Quality)
HND Preston
Engineering (Nuclear)*
HNC/Fd Blackpool & the Fylde, Hartlepool
Equine Management
Fd/BA Top-up* Myerscough
Equine Science
Fd Myerscough
Equine Science & Management (Physiology & Behaviour)
BSc Myerscough
Equine Studies
Fcert Myerscough
ESOL Subject Specialist
AdvCert Blackburn, LCWC*, Stockport*, Wigan & Leigh
Events & Tourism Management
Fd Burnley
Farriery
Fd/BSc Top-up Myerscough
Finance & Accounting for non-financial Managers
Cert Preston
Fine Art
Fd Runshaw
Football Coaching
Fd Myerscough
Forensic Science
Fd Burnley*, Preston, Runshaw, Stockport, Wigan & Leigh, Wirral Met
Foundation Studies
Cert Runshaw
Foundation Studies for Dance
Cert Preston
Furniture Design & Make
HND Burnley
Games Design
Fd Preston*, Runshaw
Gaming Technology
Fd Blackpool
Golf Coaching
Fd Myerscough
Golf Coaching & Performance (Top-up)
BA Myerscough
Golf Management
Fd/BA Top-up Myerscough
Golf Performance
Fd Myerscough
Graphic Design
Fd Runshaw,
Health & Personal Training
Fd Blackburn, Burnley, Kendal, Myerscough
Health & Social Care (Various routes)
Fd Burnley, Carlisle, Kendal, St. Mary’s, Hugh Baird, Wigan & Leigh
Health Care*
Cert Burnley
Heavy Plant Machinery & Logistics*
Fd Myerscough
Horticulture
Fd/SW/BSc Top-up Myerscough
Hospitality Excellence
Fd Kendal
Hospitality Management*
Fd Wigan & Leigh
Information and Communications Technology
Fd Burnley, Furness, Preston, Runshaw
Information and Communications Technology (Top-up)
BSc Burnley
IT
AdvCert Furness, Preston
Integrated Education & Care of Children & Young People
Fd Burnley, Furness, Kendal, LCWC, LMC, Preston, Runshaw, Wigan & Leigh
Introduction to Composites*
Cert Burnley
Introduction to Event Management
Cert Preston
Introduction to HE (Higher Education)
Cert Burnley, Runshaw
Introductory Counselling and Counselling Skills
Cert Burnley, Wigan & Leigh
IT (Office Basics)
Cert Burnley, Carlisle, Furness, Preston
IT (Office Professionals)
Cert Burnley, Carlisle, Furness
IT (Project Management)
Cert Burnley, Carlisle, Furness
Machinery Management*
Fcert Myerscough
Machinery Management & Logistics (Top-up)
Fd/BSc Myerscough
Management Studies (DMS)
Pgdip Runshaw, Wigan & Leigh
Management Studies (PGCM)
Pgcert Runshaw
Mechanical & Computer Aided Engineering
HNC Furness
Mechanical & Production Engineering
HNC Preston
*subject to course approval
Media Production & Technology  
Fd Burnley, Wigan & Leigh
Mental Health  
Cert Burnley
Modern Theatre Dance Practice  
Cert Preston
Motorsport Management and Logistics  
Fd/ BSc Top-up Myerscough
Motorsports  
Fd Myerscough
Music  
Fd Burnley, Kendal
Music Production  
Fd Accrington & Rossendale
New Media Design & Technology  
Fd Burnley, Furness, Lancaster & Morecambe, Southport, Wigan & Leigh
Network Administration  
AdvCert Runshaw
Nuclear Decommissioning  
Fd Bridgewater, LCWC
Operations Management for Hospitality and Tourism  
Fd Preston
PC Basics/Maintenance  
Cert Carlisle
Performance & Media (Foundation Entry)  
BA Burnley
Plant Studies  
FCert Myerscough
Practical Dance Teaching Skills  
Cert Preston
Professional Gardening & Plant Knowledge  
Fd Myerscough
Project & Quality Management  
HNC Preston
Project Management  
Cert Preston
Psychology (Level 1)  
BSc Runshaw
Public Services  
Fd Burnley, Lancaster & Morecambe*, Runshaw
Retail Management*  
Fd Preston
Rugby Coaching  
Fd Myerscough, Wigan & Leigh
Rural Resource Management (Top-up)  
BSc Myerscough
Science (Foundation Entry)  
BSc Preston, Runshaw
Social Work  
BA Burnley, Kendal
Spa Management  
Fd Wigan & Leigh
Sport (Football/Golf)  
FCert Myerscough
Sport & Exercise Science  
Fd Burnley, Myerscough, Runshaw
Sports Coaching  
Fd Blackburn, Burnley, Kendal, Lancaster & Morecambe, Myerscough, Preston, Runshaw, Wigan & Leigh
Sports Development  
Fd Blackburn, Preston
Sports Turf & Golf Course Management (Top-up)  
BSc Myerscough
Sports Turf (online & SW)  
Fd Myerscough
Study of Practical Dance Teaching  
Cert Preston
Theatre & Performance  
Fd Accrington & Rossendale, Burnley, Preston, St Helens, Wigan & Leigh
Tourism and Events Management  
Fd Runshaw
Tourism Business Management*  
Fd Lancaster & Morecambe
Turfgrass Science  
BSc Myerscough
Turfgrass Science Top-up (Distance Learning)  
BSc Myerscough
Veterinary Nursing  
Fd/BSc Myerscough
Virtual Learning Environments  
Cert Furness
Visual Merchandising & Promotional Design  
Fd/BA Top-up Hugh Baird
Wastes Management*  
Fd Myerscough
Web Page Design  
Cert Burnley
Welfare of Animals (Various routes)  
Fd Myerscough

*subject to course approval
Applying to University

How to Apply
Applications for all full-time undergraduate courses are made through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS). This means that you only complete one application form for several different courses and institutions. You should consult the course pages 46 to 148 to see how to apply for your chosen subject, and then read the details below.

Applying to the University of Central Lancashire
We ask you to demonstrate your potential to succeed, either through academic or professional qualifications, or through prior experience from which you can identify specific learning outcomes. If you're at school or college, you'll probably be asked to achieve certain grades in your examinations or produce a portfolio. You may also be asked to submit additional information, based on the information contained in your application.

Applying through UCAS
UCAS has a secure online application system, called Apply, designed not only for students applying at school and college, but also for independent applicants (UK and international). If you are not at school or college, go to www.ucas.com and click on Apply. Forms can be submitted from 1 September, with a closing date of 15 January for the majority of courses, or 24 March for some of our Art, Design and Performing Arts courses for university entry in the following September. You should check which closing date applies to the course(s) you have chosen. Applications received after the closing date will be considered by us for most courses. Please make sure that you use the correct UCAS code for your course. To help, we have given UCAS codes with the course information in this prospectus. UCLan's institution code is CLANC C30.

Please contact UCLan Admissions, telephone: 01772 201201 or email uadmissions@uclan.ac.uk for more advice if you are applying after 15 January.

Direct Applications to the University
You will apply directly to UCLan for part-time and postgraduate courses. Please call 01772 892400 for a form or see the UCLan website www.uclan.ac.uk/courses. At UCLan our aim is to encourage you to develop your full potential and we offer a flexible approach to admissions which reflects our commitment to all those who would benefit from our courses.

For all course enquiries call 01772 892400 or see www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

Local Applicants
If you live locally and don’t want to leave home, there are usually one or two institutions in the area you can choose from. If you apply through UCAS you can nominate a number of different universities or colleges to consider your application. The fact that you are not applying to us alone will not prejudice the outcome of your application in any way. If you only apply to one place you can still do this via UCAS who have created a reduced application fee for this purpose.

Applying to a Partner College
We have agreements with a number of partner colleges in the area and you may wish to study for a university course closer to your home. Please note that colleges also recruit through the UCAS system. Contact the appropriate college for more information. (See page 149).
Applying from Overseas

We encourage applications from international students and we have detailed information about our entry requirements on our website. We have even made it easier for you to apply - detailed advice about how to submit an application can be found at: www.uclan.ac.uk/international. We also have a network of overseas offices and official agents worldwide who would be able to provide advice and guidance about our academic and English entry requirements and the documents required to submit a full application.

If you find that your academic or English qualifications do not reach our entry requirements, there are opportunities available to you within UCLan as we have a range of English language programmes and academic foundation programmes which you can join. Successful completion of these programmes can guarantee entry to your chosen degree programme at UCLan.

If you are not sure about your qualifications, please contact the International Admissions Office for advice:
Telephone: 00 44 (0)1772 895081
email: Internationaladmissions@uclan.ac.uk
Special tuition fees apply and details are available at: www.uclan.ac.uk/international

Deferred Entry

If you are intending to take a year off from your studies between leaving school and starting at university we are happy to consider your application. If you can demonstrate constructive use of your year off, the strength of your application will be enhanced.

Adult returners (Mature Students)

We particularly welcome applications from those who are returning to study after a break. If you do not meet the formal entry requirements but feel you have the commitment and aptitude for a higher education course, you can still apply. You may be invited for interview where you will have the opportunity to discuss your application with admissions tutors. You will also need to demonstrate that your work or life experience has resulted in learning outcomes which show your capacity for academic learning. Admissions tutors will be able to advise on further study opportunities if it is felt you are not yet ready to embark on a higher education course (see page 33).

Enrolment

Details of induction activities will be sent to you during the summer, once your offer has been confirmed and you have been accepted onto a course. We will need to see evidence of your qualifications and identification. As part of the enrolment process students are required to abide by the University’s rules and regulations, pertaining to students, as may be amended from time to time. A copy of the current Student Guide to Regulations is available on request prior to enrolment. Contact The ‘i’ on 01772 895000.
For all course enquiries call 01772 892400 or see www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

Essential information from UCAS

- Application fee: two to five choices £21 or one choice £11
- UCAS Customer Service Unit
telephone numbers:
  For callers in the UK 0871 468 0 468
  For callers outside the UK 0044 871 468 0 468
For callers with hearing difficulties
  From the UK use the Text Relay service on 18001 0871 468 0 468
  From outside the UK dial 0044 151 494 1260 (text phone) and then ask the operator to dial 0871 468 0 468.
- Art and design courses will continue to have an application deadline of either 15 January or 24 March 2011.

www.ucas.com
Entry Requirements

The following gives examples of acceptable entry qualifications for undergraduate courses. For details of part-time courses and postgraduate courses, please see www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

Demand for places may mean that you are asked to achieve particular grades from these qualifications. A guide to the academic entry requirements for each course is given on pages 46-148 but you should also read the course entries which may give details of further requirements.

UCLan entrance requirements

Our minimum entry requirement for undergraduate degree level study at the University will be a profile made up from one of the following:

- Two A2 Level subjects or equivalent
- One double award VCE Advanced Level
- BTEC National Diploma - merits
- BTEC National Certificate - distinctions
- Advanced Diploma - grade C/D plus Additional Specialist Learning
- Progression Diploma - grade B/C

Our minimum entry requirement for HND or Foundation Degree Level study is:

- One A2 level award, or a single award Advanced VCE or
- BTEC National Diploma - pass
- BTEC National Certificate - pass
- Advanced Diploma - grade E
- Progression Diploma - grade E

Individual course requirements will vary and specific grades or subjects may be required. These will be carefully detailed elsewhere in the prospectus and in the standard UCAS publications. Some courses will specify study in particular subjects, achievement at a particular grade, or specify UCAS Tariff points. Many will require the equivalent of three A2 Level subjects. All profiles should be supported by a satisfactory GCSE performance, normally consisting of five passes. (A pass in GCSE/GCE O-Level is considered to be Grades A*-C. GCSE Mathematics and English are required for all courses). All Advanced Level subjects are recognised by us for admissions purposes including linear and modular A-Levels and General Studies. However, you must meet any specific subject requirements where indicated for each course.

If you have any queries, please contact 01772 892400, cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk

Acceptability of Advanced Subsidiary Qualifications

We recognise that Year 12 qualifications will be a useful indicator of your potential. However, offers of places will be made against total achievement at the end of Year 13. UCLan will not therefore make unconditional offers to those with only Advanced Subsidiary Levels after one year of post-sixteen study, but we acknowledge that they are a valuable addition to the general minimum entry requirement.

Key skills

We recognise that not all centres will be in a position to offer you the opportunity to take the Key Skills tests. Where the tests are not available, evidence of Key Skills may be provided through the personal statement and reference as part of the UCAS application, and through a variety of curriculum enrichment programmes.

Alternative Entry Routes

We may require successful completion of an alternative entry route (see page 49) to a threshold level recognised as being appropriate for entry to Higher Education.
International Baccalaureate and European Baccalaureate

Both qualifications are accepted in fulfilment of the general entry requirements. An overall pass with a minimum score of 30 points is required in the International Baccalaureate and a minimum average score of 60% in the European Baccalaureate.

National Vocational Qualifications (NVQ)

NVQ Level 3, as a work based qualification, may be considered as contributing towards your entry profile, alongside other academic qualifications or experiential learning.

Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL)

You may have previous experience or learning which could count in part towards your final award. If you wish to be considered for entry at an advanced point, eg year two or year three, you should indicate clearly on the application form and send evidence of your prior learning or qualifications. We may contact you for further information. Claims for part year accreditation ie single module credit, will be considered after enrolment.

Contact the APL Co-ordinator on 01772 895008, APLUnit@uclan.ac.uk.

Important Information

Some courses may involve regular access to children and/or vulnerable adults, also known as regulated activity. Where this is the case, students will be legally required to register with the Vetting and Barring Scheme (VBS) which is administered by the Independent Safeguarding Authority (ISA). Following successful registration individuals will be issued with an ISA registration number which will stay with that person for the rest of their career. The University will send further instructions on registering with the VBS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3D Design BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Business BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Economics BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Financial Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and International Business BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Law BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Information Systems BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>(subject to validation)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure Sports Coaching BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure Sports Leadership BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure Sports Management BA(Hons)</td>
<td>(subject to validation)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure Sports Science BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising and Marketing Communications BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic (ab initio) (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Design (Foundation Entry) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy (distance learning) BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysics MPhys(Hons)/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Sign Language BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Services and Sustainable Engineering BEng(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Surveying BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Foundation Year Entry) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Final Year Top-Up) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Accounting BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Business Information Systems BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Management BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Marketing BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Psychology BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Enterprise (Joint/Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business ICT (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems and Business BA/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Technology BA/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Joint Honours BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management in China BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Studies (Sandwich) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care, Community and Citizenship (Foundation Entry) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care, Community and Citizenship BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children, Schools and Families BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese (Joint or Minor only) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizenship (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Honours (Foundation Entry) BA/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Honours (Foundation Entry) for European and International Students BA/BSc</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Management and Quantity Surveying BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies and Popular Culture BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies and Popular Culture BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Journalism BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Leadership BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Physics MPhys/BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)</td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Engineering BEng(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Engineering MEng(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Title</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering BEng(Hons)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Games Development (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Games Development BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Games Enterprise BA/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Network Technology BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing (Information Systems Design) FdSc</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing (Multimedia) FdSc</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing (Networking) FdSc</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing FdSc</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction FdSc</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Project Management BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Theatre and Performance BA(Hons)</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Visual Arts (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Visual Arts, History &amp; Theory BA(Hons)</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling and Psychotherapy Studies (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling and Psychotherapy Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing (Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology and Criminal Justice BA(Hons)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Cultural Psychology BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance, Performance and Teaching BA(Hons)</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaf Studies (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaf Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Surgery</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4 year graduate entry programme) BDS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design BA(Hons)</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Enterprise BA(Hons)</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communications BEng(Hons)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Design for Fashion BA(Hons)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Graphics BA(Hons)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Signal and Image Processing BEng(Hons)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama and Theatre Studies (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Image Making BA(Hons)</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Fashion Design BA(Hons)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Accounting BA(Hons)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and International Business BA(Hons)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and Professional Studies Stage 2 entry BA(Hons)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Design Automation BEng(Hons)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering (Foundation Entry) BEng(Hons)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering BEng(Hons)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary English Certificate of Achievement</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Business Enterprise BEng(Hons) (subject to validation)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Theatre Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English for International Corporate Communication BA(Hons)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Deaf Studies BA(Hons) (subject to validation)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Journalism BA(Hons)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Linguistics (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Literature BA(Hons)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Philosophy BA(Hons) (subject to validation)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and TESOL BA(Hons) (subject to validation)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Theatre Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Studies BA(Hons)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature BA(Hons)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Hazards (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Hazards: Science, Policy, Management BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity and Human Rights (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Business Management (Year 3 Top-up) BA(Hons)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Management BA(Hons)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Fitness Management (Top-up) BA(Hons) (subject to validation)</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Nutrition and Health BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Management BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion (with Sandwich) BA(Hons)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion and Brand Promotion (Major/Joint) Comb Hons</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Brand Management BA(Hons)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Courses Offered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Promotion</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Promotion with Styling</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Media Studies (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Media Studies</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and TV Screenwriting (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and TV Screenwriting</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Production (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Production</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Art</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire and Leadership Studies</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Engineering</td>
<td>BEng(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Safety and Risk Management</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Safety Engineering</td>
<td>FdSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football and Society (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Biology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Chemistry</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Computing</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science &amp; Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science and Criminology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science with Anthropology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Studies Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French / Business French (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games Design</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>BA/BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German / Business German (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business Management (Final year top-up)</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Social Care</td>
<td>FDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Social Care (Final year top-up)</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Social Change</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Informatics</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Studies (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Science</td>
<td>FdSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Museums and Heritage</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality/ International Hospitality Management (Sandwich)</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infographics</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Design</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Digital Media</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate English Certificate of Achievement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business (Year 3 entry)</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business and Accounting</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business and Economics</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business and Management</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business and Marketing</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Communication (IBC)</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Communication with a Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Communication Year 3 (top-up level 3)</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Digital Business Communication (top-up programme)</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Foundation Programme in Academic English Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Journalism</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Tourism Management</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Software Development</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to HE Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Studies</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Security</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Ab Initio or Post A level routes (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and English Literature</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Foundation Entry</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Criminology</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with Arabic</td>
<td>LLB(Hons)/DipHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with Chinese</td>
<td>LLB(Hons)/DipHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with Criminology (subject to validation)</td>
<td>LLB(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with Japanese</td>
<td>LLB(Hons)/DipHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>LLB(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law LLB(Hons) Foundation Entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (Senior Status)</td>
<td>LLB(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure (Management) Final Year Top-up BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Business</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and International Business BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Marketing</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Public Relations / Public Relations and Management</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management in Events (Final Year Top-up) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management in Hospitality (Final Year Top-up) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management in Tourism (Final Year Top-up) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems (Final Year Top-up) BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Business</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and International Business BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Management</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Public Relations / Public Relations and Marketing</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management with Fashion</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Physics BSc(Hons) (subject to validation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Technology Top-up</td>
<td>BEng(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Management</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Production and Technology (Major, Joint or Minor)</td>
<td>Comb Hons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Production and Technology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery (direct entry programme) BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery (for NMC registered general nurses) BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Interactive Technology BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern World History</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Sports (Foundation Entry) BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Sports</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Sports Engineering</td>
<td>BEng(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Sports Engineering MEng(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Development</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Games Development</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Practice</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Production</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theatre</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuropsychology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Graphics</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Decommissioning</td>
<td>FdSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Related Technology (Science &amp; Process) FdSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Related Technology (Instrumentation &amp; Control) FdSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Related Technology (Commissioning &amp; Maintenance) FdSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Pre-registration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Post Registration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Pre Registration) Adult, Mental Health, Child BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Department Practice</td>
<td>DipHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoors Leadership (Final Year Top-up) BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoors Leadership BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramedic Practice</td>
<td>DipHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Fitness Training</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy MPharm(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics MPhys/BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police and Criminal Investigation BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policing FdSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Intermediate English Certificate of Achievement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Design BA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Design BSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Compiled 2011)
Psychology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 133
Psychology and Criminology BSc(Hons) 133
Psychology BSc(Hons) 133
Public Relations (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 135
Public Relations and Management / Management and Public Relations BA(Hons) 134
Public Relations and Marketing / Marketing and Public Relations BA(Hons) 135
Public Relations BA(Hons) 134
Public Services (year 3 Top-up) BA(Hons) (subject to validation) 130
Religion, Culture and Society (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 136
Religion, Society and Culture BA(Hons) 135
Retail Management (Buying) BA(Hons) 136
Retail Management (Entrepreneurship) BA(Hons) 136
Retail Management (Fashion) BA(Hons) 136
Retail Management (Joint, Minor only) Comb Hons 137
Retail Management (Sandwich) BA(Hons) 136
Robotics and Mechatronics BEng(Hons) 77
Sexual Health Studies BSc(Hons) 97
Sexual Health Studies DipHe 97
Social Policy (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 138
Social Work BA(Hons) 138
Sociology (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 139
Sociology BA(Hons) 138
Software Engineering BSc(Hons) 68
Spanish (ab initio or Post A-level route, Joint or Minor only) Comb Hons 139
Sport (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 144
Sport (Studies) Final year Top-up BA(Hons) 143
Sport and Exercise Physiology (Top-up) BSc(Hons) 144
Sport Psychology BSc(Hons) 141
Sport Public Relations BA(Hons) 141
Sports (Coaching) Final Year Top-up BA(Hons) 143
Sports (Development) Final Year Top-up BA(Hons) 143
Sports (Management) Final Year Top-up BA(Hons) 143
Sports (Management) Final Year Top-up via Blended Learning BA(Hons) 143
Sports Coaching BA(Hons) 140
Sports Coaching via Blended Learning BA(Hons) 140
Sports Development BA(Hons) 140
Sports Event Management BA(Hons) 140
Sports Journalism BA(Hons) 106
Sports Management BA(Hons) 141
Sports Science BSc(Hons) 141
Sports Studies BA(Hons) 142
Sports Technology BSc(Hons) 142
Sports Massage Practice FdSc (subject to validation) 144
Sports Therapy BSc(Hons) 142
Strength and Conditioning BSc(Hons) 122
Surface Pattern BA(Hons) 73
Sustainable Business (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 145
Sustainable Energy Management BSc(Hons) 56
Systems Management BSc(Hons) 68
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 146
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and Modern Languages BA(Hons) 146
Television Production BSc(Hons) 115
Television Studies (Minor Only) Comb Hons 87
Textiles BA(Hons) 147
Tourism (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 148
Tourism Management BA(Hons) 148
Video and TV Production BSc(Hons) (subject to validation) 115
Volunteering and Community Action FdA 65
Web and Multimedia (Major, Joint or Minor) Comb Hons 116
Web and Multimedia BSc(Hons) 115
Web Informatics (Minor only) Comb Hons 62

All Course Enquiries 01772 892400 Web www.uclan.ac.uk/courses
Conditions of offer

The information contained in this prospectus was compiled in December 2009 and all reasonable care has been taken to ensure its accuracy at that time.

The University keeps its programme of courses under constant review, both academic (with a view both to enhancing the quality of individual courses and to enhancing the University's provision of a diverse programme of courses to a large student body) and commercial (with a view to managing its resources in an efficient and cost-effective manner). The University therefore reserves the right to alter the programme of courses, the content and methods of provision of courses and services (including the preparation for, holding of, and assessment of, examinations) and the fees payable for them, at any time if such action is considered by the University to be desirable or necessary.

The University will, notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph of this section, use its reasonable endeavours to provide courses, programmes of study and other services (including, but not limited to, preparation for, holding of, and assessment of, examinations and other course work) in accordance with the descriptions in this prospectus. Please note that, whilst there are course descriptions on the University's website, our website is for general information and guidance only. We try to ensure that its content is accurate and up to date but this cannot be guaranteed. Changes may be made to our facilities, courses, services and other matters which are not noted or recorded on our website.

The University will, in the event of industrial action (whether by its own employees or contractors or other third parties) or of events or circumstances beyond its reasonable control which limit or prejudice the provision of courses, programmes of study or other services (including, but not limited to, preparation for, holding of, or assessment of, examinations or other course work) take all reasonable and practicable steps to minimise disruption to such courses, programmes or other services. Should the University withdraw a course for which you have accepted an offer, you may be able to transfer to a suitable alternative course. The University shall have, so far as permitted by law and subject always to having taken these steps as specified in this paragraph, no liability to any student or prospective student for any loss suffered by such student arising from:

- alterations reasonably made in accordance with the second paragraph of this section (above); or
- alterations made from time to time to courses, programmes of study or other services arising from industrial action as specified in this paragraph; or
- events or circumstances beyond the University’s reasonable control

PROVIDED that nothing in this prospectus shall limit a student's statutory rights or exclude or limit the University's liability for death or personal injury caused by the University's negligence or the negligence of its agents or employees.

In accepting an offer of a place at the University, the student agrees to be bound by the terms included in this section of the prospectus and by the University's rules and regulations (as amended from time to time) applying to all students. A copy of the current student guide to the regulations is available on the University's web pages at www.uclan.ac.uk or on request from the University prior to enrolment.

Proposed Calendar for 2011/2012

New students will be expected to enrol at the University in mid-September 2011, except international students who may arrive earlier for orientation programmes. For actual term dates, please contact the Admissions Office.

Currently the academic calendar is based on a 32 week year, excluding two weeks vacation at Christmas and three weeks vacation at Easter. However, this may be subject to variation.

Computerised Record System

The University maintains a computerised record that contains personal information taken from the enrolment form and details of your progress. The record is used for internal purposes and to generate mandatory statistics for government agencies and funding bodies. Your record is subject to the Data Protection Act. This means that no other external body or person is allowed to access the record and with the exception of the government and sponsors who have undertaken to pay tuition fees, no personalised details of your record may be given to an external source without your consent, except by order of a Court of Law. The Data Protection Act also enables you to obtain a copy of all the personal information we hold about you if you so wish. This is actioned by completing a request form, available from the Strategic Development Service at UCLan and paying a nominal fee.
Accessibility Information

We advise you to contact the Disability Advisory Service in UCLan Student Services before applying. The Team will guide you through the extensive support we offer to students with disabilities.

All prospectus information can be downloaded from UCLan’s web pages, www.uclan.ac.uk.

If you have any difficulty accessing this information please contact 01772 892400.

Specific information can be provided in Braille upon request if this is your preferred format.

If you require this service please contact 01772 892400.

For general information see www.uclan.ac.uk/disabilities telephone/textphone 01772 892593, email disability@uclan.ac.uk

How to find us

For a journey planner by car and public transport please see www.transportdirect.info

For directions to Burnley Campus please see www.uclan.ac.uk/burnley

By car from the Motorway - M6

From the North or West Coast - Motorway M6 (also M55). Leave the M6 at junction 32 (M55) and take Exit 1 (A6) to Preston/Garstang. Follow the A6 to Preston and proceed through five major sets of traffic lights. The University is signposted along this route.

From the South or East - Motorways M6, M61 or M65. Leave the M6 at Junction 29 or M61 at Junction 9 and join the M65 towards Preston. Leave the M65 at its end (Junction 1). At the motorway terminal roundabout take first exit (All Traffic). Follow the A6 to Preston through three roundabouts. The University is signposted along this route.

On foot from the railway station

Exit from the station’s main entrance, turn right and then left at the traffic lights, down Corporation Street to Ringway. Cross Ringway, turn right, then take first left down Corporation Street. Follow signs to University.

On foot from the bus station

Take subway at south end of bus station to Guildhall Arcade. Walk straight through Arcade and across Lancaster Road until you arrive at the Cenotaph. Turn right down hill on Friargate. Walk through pedestrianised area down to traffic lights at Ringway. Cross Ringway and continue up Friargate. Follow signs to University.

UCLan Travel Plan

We have a Travel Plan in place which aims to make the University and Preston a more sustainable city in which to work, study or visit. Get involved by using sustainable transport whenever you travel. That means getting on your bike, walking, using the train or bus or car sharing. You may find that these save you money, help keep you fitter and healthier and can be a fun way of reducing your own carbon footprint! For more information on using sustainable travel modes and to access the University’s Travel Plan visit our website at www.uclan.ac.uk/sustainabletravel

The UCLan Travel Team based in Facilities Management also provides travel information and advice. Please contact them on 01772 892066 or e-mail CommuterTravel@uclan.ac.uk
All Course Enquiries 01772 892400
Web www.uclan.ac.uk/courses

UCLan contacts

Accommodation
Telephone: +44 (0)1772 892529
Fax: +44 (0)1772 892945
saccommodation@uclan.ac.uk

Admissions
Telephone: +44 (0)1772 201201
Fax: +44 (0)1772 894954
uadmissions@uclan.ac.uk

Course Enquiries
Telephone: +44 (0)1772 892400
cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk

Disability Advice
Telephone/textphone: +44 (0)1772 892593
Fax: +44 (0)1772 892939
disability@uclan.ac.uk

Financial Advice
Telephone: +44 (0)1772 892440
TuitionFeeTeam@uclan.ac.uk

Learning and Information Services
Telephone: +44 (0)1772 895355
liscustomersupport@uclan.ac.uk
www.uclan.ac.uk/lis

Students’ Union
Telephone: +44 (0)1772 893000 (Reception)
suinformation@uclan.ac.uk
www.uclansu.co.uk
All information is correct at the time of going to press in February 2010

Design and layout: Gareth Fishwick (UCLan)
BJL (Manchester)

Editorial Team: Pamela Culley
and Teresa Townley (UCLan)

Photography: Frank Clarke (Chorley), Andy Hockridge (Lancaster), Chris Meadows and Chris Theobald, (UCLan), Preston City Council and UCLan Students’ Union

Printed by Pindar

This prospectus has been produced using re-cycled paper.

Please recycle this prospectus when out of date. You may need to check the details of your local Council’s re-cycling scheme.
This prospectus has been produced using re-cycled paper.
Cover printed on Revive 100% Recycled Silk.
Text printed on Revive 50% Recycled Offset.
Please recycle this prospectus when out of date. You may need to check the details of your local Council’s re-cycling scheme.
Printed by Pindar